

Integration & Programming Guide V5.2



# **Table of Contents**

1.	_	otice	
2.		Video Processing Unit	
3.		cing Quadra Video Processing Units	
4.		d Audience	
5.	•	ribility	
6.		l Stack	
7.	-	RETINT Command Options	
	7.1	Decoding	
	7.2	Encoding	
	7.3	Filters	
	7.4	Default FFmpeg Parameters	
	7.4.1	Bitrate	
	7.5	New FFmpeg Parameters	
	7.5.1	New advanced per-file options	
	7.5.2	Parameters for updating PMT	21
8.	Encode	r	23
	8.1	Encode Options	24
	8.2	Block Level adjustment for Subjective Quality and/or Rate Control	28
	8.3	Objective Quality vs Performance	29
	8.4	Encoding Parameters	30
	8.4.1	Long Term Reference	101
	8.4.2	Reference Invalidation	104
	8.4.3	Gop Pattern Settings	105
	8.4.3.1	Custom Gop Structure	106
	8.4.3.2	Pre-defined GOP Structure	111
	8.4.3.3	Description of GOP Patterns	115
	8.4.3.4	AV1 Spatial Layers Gop Patterns	
	8.4.4	CRF & Capped CRF Descriptions & Examples	
	8.4.5	Encoder Limitations	
9.	Decode	r	130
	9.1	Decoder Parameters	132
	9.2	PPU Scale Adaptive	152
10	. Filters		
	10.1	ni quadra scale	
	10.2	ni quadra overlay	
	10.3	ni_quadra_split	
	10.4	ni_quadra_crop	
	10.5	ni_quadra_pad	
	10.6	ni_quadra_hwupload	
	10.7	ni_quadra_roi	
	10.8	ni quadra bg	
	10.9	ni quadra xstack	
	10.10	ni quadra rotate	
	10.10	ni_quadra_drawbox	
	10.11	ni quadra drawtext	
	10.12	ni_quadra_bgr	
	10.13	III_4αααια_υδι	



10.1	.4 ni_0	quadra_ai_pre	203	
10.1	.5 ni_0	quadra_delogo	206	
10.1	.6 ni_0	quadra_merge	207	
10.1	.7 ni_0	quadra_flip	209	
10.1	.8 ni_0	quadra_hvsplus	210	
11. 5	Supported V	/ersions of FFmpeg		211
12. <i>A</i>	Advanced Fe	eature Support		214
12.1	. HDI	R	214	
12.2	. Reg	rion of Interest (ROI)	217	
1	12.2.1	Software Frame	218	
1	12.2.2	Hardware Frame	218	
1	12.2.3	Parameters	219	
1	12.2.4	Examples	220	
12.3	Clo:	sed Captions	223	
12.4		e Control		
12.5		er Data Unregistered SEI Passthrough		
12.6		Frame Forcing		
12.7	' Seq	uence change		
1	12.7.1	Decoder	229	
1	12.7.2	Encoder		
1	12.7.3	FFmpeg autoscale command line option		
	12.7.4	Reconfig Decoder Ppu Output Resolution		
12.8		E 35 Cue Out and Cue In		
12.9	) Col	or space support		
	12.9.1	RGB/YUV conversion		
		e		
13.1		v Latency Mode		
	13.1.1	Encoder		
	13.1.2	GOP Requirements to Minimize Encoder Latency		
	13.1.3	Encoder Low Latency Mode		
	13.1.4	Decoder		
	13.1.5	GOP Requirements to Minimize Decoder Latency		
_	13.1.6	Decode Low Latency Mode		
	13.1.7	Summary for Minimizing Latency		
13.2		asuring Latency		
	13.2.1	Compiling the Latency Reporting Mechanism		
	13.2.2	Running FFmpeg with low-delay mode encoder		
	13.2.3	Latency Logs		
	13.2.4	Interpreting Latency Results		
	13.2.5	Encoder Latency Measurement		
	13.2.6	Scope		
	13.2.7	Using libxcoder latency logs		
	13.2.8	Build libxcoder with -p flag		
	13.2.9	Collect eLAT data		
	13.2.10	Measure Latency		
_	13.2.11	Using ffmpeg -debug_ts		
		NETINT Plugins		
14.1		reamer-1.22.2 & Gstreamer-1.24.4		
1	14.1.1	Decoding	249	



14.1.2	2 Encoding	250
14.1.3	B Filters	251
14.1.4	Known issues	252
14.1.5	Supported Features of Gstreamer	254
15. Resou	rce Management	256
15.1	Transcoding Resources	256
15.2	Device Load and Software Transcoding Instance	256
15.3	Resource Distribution Strategy	
15.3.1	Examples	257
15.4	NETINT Command-Line Interface (CLI)	258
15.4.1	ni_rsrc_mon	258
15.4.2	ni_rsrc_list	264
15.5	NVMe SMART Log	265
15.6	Device Temperature	266
15.6.1	Warning Temperature and Throttling	266
15.6.2	Critical Temperature and Device Reset	266
15.7	Resource Pool Management	267
15.8	Thread Management and Keep Alive	268
16. Debu	gging	269
16.1	NETINT Codec Library Debug Log	269
17. Depre	cated Parameters	270
17.1	Backward Compatibility	270
17.2	List of Deprecated Parameters	270
18. Troub	leshooting	271
18.1	Performance Is Lower than expected	271
18.2	Compilation Failures	272
18.2.1	FFMpeg Compilation fails with Quadra and CUDA	272
19. Abbre	viations	273



# 1. Legal Notice

Information in this document is provided in connection with NETINT products. No license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise, to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document. Except as provided in NETINT's terms and conditions of sale for such products, NETINT assumes no liability whatsoever and NETINT disclaims any express or implied warranty, relating to sale and/or use of NETINT products including liability or warranties relating to fitness for a particular purpose, merchantability, or infringement of any patent, copyright or other intellectual property right.

A "Mission Critical Application" is any application in which failure of the NETINT Product could result, directly or indirectly, in personal injury or death. Should you purchase or use NETINT's products for any such mission critical application, you shall indemnify and hold NETINT and its subsidiaries, subcontractors and affiliates, and the directors, officers, and employees of each, harmless against all claims costs, damages, and expenses and reasonable attorney's fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of product liability, personal injury, or death arising in any way out of such mission critical application, whether or not NETINT or its subcontractor was negligent in the design, manufacture, or warning of the NETINT product or any of its parts.

NETINT may make changes to specifications, technical documentation, and product descriptions at any time, without notice. The information here is subject to change without notice. Do not finalize a design with this information. The products described in this document may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications.

NETINT, Codensity, and NETINT Logo are trademarks of NETINT Technologies Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

© 2025 NETINT Technologies Inc. All rights reserved.

NETINT © 2025 Page 5 of 274



# 2. Quadra Video Processing Unit

NETINT is a supplier of high-performance, low-latency, real-time video processing units (VPUs) for x86 and ARM servers.

NETINT provides multiple stream transcoding functions and services directly to video content providers, and Transcoding as a Service (TaaS) providers, for integration into their video streaming systems and services.

NETINT's functions and services can be used for highly efficient Video-on-Demand file transcoding, as well as real-time live video streaming applications.

This guide provides an overview of NETINT Quadra video transcoding solution parameters, and the ways in which they can be used when integrating and managing transcoding into a customer's transcoding workflow.

NETINT © 2025 Page 6 of 274



# 3. Introducing Quadra Video Processing Units

Quadra has 4 encoder cores that support H.2semiplanar64/H.265/AV1 and JPEG. There are also 4 decoder cores that support H.264/H.265/VP9 and JPEG.

A PCIe Gen4 x4 interface provides the high speed connectivity to the host PC, with up to 6 GB/s of bidirectional data. This allows the host to transfer to Quadra up to 10 bit YUV 8k@60fps. Low speed connectivity is provided by 2x I2C, SPI, UART, GPIO, and JTAG.

Quadra also has a 2D Engine that contains 4 GPUs. Each GPU is capable of many types of operation on raw video input. Some supported operations are

- Scaling
- Cropping
- Video overlay
  - Video format conversion
  - Draw box
  - o Rotation

An audio block is available within Quadra, comprising of 2x DSP audio processors. These are now capable of additional, general-purpose processing, to enhance transcoding performance.

Quadra also has 2 Deep Neural Network processing blocks each containing an AI engine. The AI engine is capable of 18 Trillion Operations Per Second (TOPs) for typical DNN operations, such as

- Object detection
- Classification
- Segmentation

One application of the AI engine is to provide Region of Interest (ROI) information to the encoder. The ROI is a dynamic, AI selected area of a frame, that can be used by the encoder to improve image quality. Another Quadra AI use case is background replacement. This is where the background of a video is replaced with a different, static background.



# 4. Intended Audience

This document is intended to assist developers when integrating Quadra into their own media systems and workflows. It is also a reference guide for customers who are directly using NETINTs video utility programs and servers.

NETINT © 2025 Page 8 of 274



# 5. Compatibility

#### **Software Compatibility**

This guide is intended to be used with Quadra Video Transcoder Release 5.2.

#### **Hardware Compatibility**

Quadra Release 5.2, and this guide supports all Quadra Video Transcoder hardware, including

- T1M (M.2)
- T1U (U.2)
- T1A (AIC)
- T2A (AIC)

#### **System Compatibility**

The Recommended System for Quadra is detailed in the **Quadra Quick Start Guide**, see section **2.4 Hardware Installation.** 

NETINT © 2025 Page 9 of 274



# 6. Protocol Stack

The following diagram is a high-level block view of the entire Quadra software stack, and its connection to the device firmware via the NVMe driver.

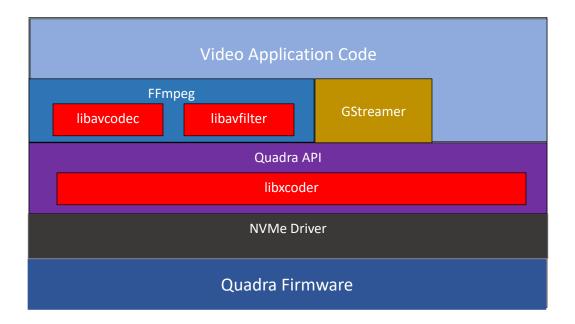


Figure 1 Quadra Software Block Diagram

Application software can access Quadra's video encoding, decoding and 2D processing services, through either high level FFmpeg plugins (libavcodec and libavfilter), through the GStreamer framework, or directly interfacing to the device via NETINT's low-level API library called *libxcoder*.

The libxcoder library also provides an API to the Quadra Deep Neural Network services.

NETINT © 2025 Page 10 of 274



# **7. FFmpeg NETINT Command Options**

# 7.1 Decoding

The list of FFmpeg NETINT command options for decoding can be displayed with this command:

ffmpeg -help decoder=<ni\_dec\_name>

<ni\_dec\_name> options are:

- h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec
- h265\_ni\_quadra\_dec
- vp9\_ni\_quadra\_dec
- jpeg\_ni\_quadra\_dec

The above names are for NETINTs AVC, HEVC, VP9 and JPEG decoding respectively.

NETINT © 2025 Page 11 of 274



#### Example:

```
$ ffmpeg -hide_banner -help decoder=h264_ni_quadra_dec
Decoder h264 ni quadra dec [H.264 NetInt Quadra decoder v---6ADEV]:
    General capabilities: delay avoidprobe hardware
    Threading capabilities: none
    Supported hardware devices: ni quadra
    Supported pixel formats: yuv420p nv12 yuv420p10le p010le ni quadra
h264 ni quadra dec AVOptions:
  -xcoder
                     <string>
                                  .D.V..... Select which XCoder card to use. (default
"bestmodelload")
    bestmodelload
                                  .D.V..... Pick the least model load XCoder/decoder
available.
                                  .D.V..... Pick the least real load XCoder/decoder
    bestload
available.
  -dec
                    <int>
                                  .D.V..... Select which decoder to use by index. First
is 0, second is 1, and so on. (from -1 to INT MAX) (default -1)
  -decname
                                 .D.V..... Select which decoder to use by NVMe block
                     <string>
device name, e.g. /dev/nvme0n1.
  -user data sei passthru <br/>boolean> .D.V..... Enable user data unregistered SEI
passthrough. (default false)
  -custom sei passthru <int>
                                   .D.V..... Specify a custom SEI type to
passthrough. (from -1 to 254) (default -1)
  -xcoder-params
                   <string>
                                 .D.V..... Set the XCoder configuration using a :-
separated list of key=value parameters.
  -keep alive timeout <int>
                                  .D.V..... Specify a custom session keep alive
timeout in seconds. (from 1 to 100) (default 3)
 -low delay
                           .D.V..... Enable low delay decoding mode for 1 in, 1
                     <int>
out decoding sequence. set 1 to enable low delay mode. Should be used only for streams
that are in sequence. (from 0 to 1) (default 0)
```

NETINT © 2025 Page 12 of 274



#### Arguments:

xcoder: specifies type of load used to determine the XCoder card to use, model load or real load

**Default**: **bestmodelload** instructs the system to use the decoder with the least model load

dec: specific decoder index to assign to the decoding instance

Default: -1 instructs the system to use the least loaded decoder

**decname:** NVMe block device name, e.g. /dev/nvme0n1 to assign to the decoding instance. When specified this takes precedence over **dec**. It has no default value and validity check is present.

user\_data\_sei\_passthru: enables user data unregistered SEI passthrough. See the User data Unregistered SEI passthrough Application Note for more details.

**custom\_sei\_passthru:** specifies a custom SEI payload to passthrough. See the **Custom SEI passthrough Application Note** for more details.

**xcoder-params:** specifies the decoding configuration, using a separated list of key=value parameters. See **Section 9 Decoder** for more details.

**keep\_alive\_timeout** specifies a session keep-alive timeout. This is a periodic request/response between libxcoder and the XCoder firmware, when this times out, the decoding instance on the decoder will be terminated by the XCoder firmware. Valid range is from 1-100, inclusive. This option is overwritten if a **keepAliveTimeout** option is specified in the xcoder-params.

**low\_delay** enables low delay decoding mode for 1 in, 1 out, decoding sequence. This should only be used for streams that are encoded in sequence. If out-of-sequence stream is paired with low delay, longer input buffering may occur and output display order will also be out-of-sequence.

Decoding command example with decoder index specified as 0:

ffmpeg -y -hide\_banner -nostdin -vsync 0 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -i ../libxcoder/test/akiyo 352x288p25.264 -c:v rawvideo output 5.yuv

NETINT © 2025 Page 13 of 274



### 7.2 Encoding

FFmpeg NETINT command options for encoding can be seen using the following command:

#### ffmpeg -help encoder=<ni\_enc\_name>

<ni\_enc\_name> options are:

- h264 ni quadra enc
- h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc
- av1\_ni\_quadra\_enc
- jpeg\_ni\_quadra\_enc

These names are for NETINT AVC, HEVC, AV1 or JPEG encoder respectively.

Example:

```
$ ffmpeg -hide banner -help encoder=h265 ni quadra enc
Encoder h265 ni quadra enc [H.265 NETINT Quadra encoder v---6rzDV]:
   General capabilities: delay
   Threading capabilities: none
   Supported hardware devices: ni quadra ni quadra ni quadra ni quadra
ni quadra
   Supported pixel formats: yuv420p yuvj420p yuv420p10le nv12 p010le
ni quadra
h265 ni quadra enc AVOptions:
                               E..V..... Select which XCoder card to
 -xcoder
                   <string>
use. (default "bestmodelload")
    bestmodelload
                               E..V.... Pick the least model load
XCoder/encoder available.
    bestload
                               E..V..... Pick the least real load
XCoder/encoder available.
                  <int>
                              E..V..... Select which encoder to use
by index. First is 0, second is 1, and so on. (from -1 to INT MAX)
(default -1)
                              E..V..... Select which encoder to use
 -ni enc idx <int>
by index. First is 0, second is 1, and so on. (from -1 to INT_MAX)
(default -1)
 -ni enc name
               <string> E..V..... Select which encoder to use
by NVMe block device name, e.g. /dev/nvme0n1.
 -encname
                   <string>
                               E..V..... Select which encoder to use
by NVMe block device name, e.g. /dev/nvme0n1.
 -iosize
           transfer size (multiples of 4096 only). (from -1 to INT MAX) (default -1)
 -xcoder-params <string> E..V..... Set the XCoder configuration
using a :-separated list of key=value parameters.
```

NETINT © 2025 Page 14 of 274



```
E..V..... Set the XCoder custom gop
                    <string>
  -xcoder-gop
using a :-separated list of key=value parameters.
 -keep alive timeout <int> E..V..... Specify a custom session
keep alive timeout in seconds. (from 1 to 100) (default 3)
 -gen global headers <int>
                                 E..V..... Generate SPS and PPS headers
during codec initialization. (from -1 to 1) (default off)
                                E..V....
    auto
                    -1
    off
                    0
                                E..V....
    on
                    1
                                E..V....
```

#### Arguments:

**xcoder:** specifies which type of load is used to determine the XCoder card to use, model load or real load. **Default**: bestmodelload, instructs the system to use the encoder with the least model load

**enc/ni\_enc\_idx** assigns the encoding instance to a specific encoder by its index. The default value is -1. If the3.1.1 input is a hardware frame, the encoding instance will be placed on the same device as the hardware frame. If the input is a software frame the encoding instance will be placed on the least loaded encoder.

**enchame/ni\_enc\_name** assigns the encoding instance to a specific decoder by its NVMe block device name, e.g. /dev/nvme0n1. When specified, this takes precedence over **enc**. It has no default value and validity check is present.

iosize specifies a custom NVMe I/O transfer size.

**xcoder-params** specifies the encoding configuration using a separated list of key=value parameters. See section 8.4 for more details.

**xcoder-gop** specifies a custom GOP for encoding using a separated list of key=value parameters. See section 8.4 for details.

**keep\_alive\_timeout** specifies a session keep alive timeout value. This is a periodical request/response between libxcoder and XCoder firmware that when timed out, the encoding instance on the encoder will be terminated by the XCoder firmware. Valid range is from 1-100, inclusive. This option is overridden if the **keepAliveTimeout** option is specified in the xcoder-params.

gen\_global\_headers specifies whether to generate headers to extradata in advance of first frame arriving at encoder. For H.264/HEVC, the extradata includes the VPS/SPS/PPS headers, while for AV1, it includes the sequence header and related structures at the container level. This is useful for containers such as mkv, hls, asf, and flv which typically require this extradata to ensure that players and decoders are with the video parameters before actual video frames are processed.

NETINT © 2025 Page 15 of 274



Encoding command example using default least model load encoder placement:

```
ffmpeg -y -hide_banner -nostdin -f rawvideo -pix_fmt yuv420p -
s:v 352x288 -r 25 -i ../libxcoder/test/akiyo_352x288p25.yuv -
c:v h264_ni_quadra_enc output_7.h264
```

Transcoding example using default least model load decoder and encoder placement:

```
ffmpeg -y -hide_banner -nostdin -vsync 0 -c:v
h264_ni_quadra_dec -
i ../libxcoder/test/1280x720p_Basketball.264 -c:v
h265_ni_quadra_enc output_9.h265
```

NETINT © 2025 Page 16 of 274



### 7.3 Filters

FFmpeg NETINT command options for filtering are shown with the following command:

#### ffmpeg -help filter=<ni\_filter\_name>

<ni\_filter\_name> options for NETINT filters are:

- ni\_quadra\_scale
- ni\_quadra\_overlay
- ni\_quadra\_split
- ni\_quadra\_crop
- ni\_quadra\_pad
- ni\_quadra\_hwupload
- ni\_quadra\_roi
- ni\_quadra\_xstack
- ni\_quadra\_bg
- ni\_quadra\_rotate
- ni\_quadra\_drawbox
- ni\_quadra\_drawtext
- ni\_quadra\_ai\_pre
- ni\_quadra\_delogo
- ni\_quadra\_merge
- ni\_quadra\_flip
- ni\_quadra\_hvsplus



#### Example:

```
$ ffmpeg -hide banner -help filter=ni quadra scale
Filter ni quadra scale
 NetInt Quadra video scaler v---64DEV
   Inputs:
      #0: default (video)
   Outputs:
      #0: default (video)
ni scale AVOptions:
                 width
 h
 height
 force original aspect ratio <int> ..FV..... decrease
or increase w/h if necessary to keep the original AR (from 0 to
2) (default disable)
    disable
                               ..FV....
                              ..FV....
    decrease
    increase
                              ..FV....
                 <int>
 format
                              ..FV..... set_output_format
(from 0 to 13) (default auto)
                              ..FV....
    yuv420p 0
    yuyv422
                  1
                              ..FV....
                 1
2
3
4
    uyvy422
                              ..FV....
                              ..FV....
    nv12
                              ..FV....
    arqb
                  5
    rgba
                              ..FV....
                 6
7
                               ..FV....
    abgr
                              ..FV....
    bgra
    yuv420p10le 8
                              ..FV....
                  9
                               ..FV....
    nv16
                  10
                              ..FV....
    bgr0
                11
    p010le
                              ..FV....
    bgrp
                  12
                              ..FV....
 auto 13 ..FV.... force_divisible_by <int> ..FV.... enforce that the
output resolution is divisible by a defined integer when
force original aspect ratio is used (from 1 to 256) (default 1)
 filterblit
               <boolean> ..FV..... filterblit enable
(default false)
 keep alive timeout <int> ..FV..... Specify a custom
session keep alive timeout in seconds. (from 1 to 100) (default
3)
```

Arguments:

NETINT © 2025 Page 18 of 274



w is width to scale up/down to.

h is height to scale up/down to.

**force\_original\_aspect\_ratio** maintains the input video's aspect ratio when scaling. **format** sets the pixel format of the output video.

force divisible by will force the output resolution to be divisible by the defined integer

*filterblit* when true enables an FIR filter, it will produce better quality but at a lower perfromance than the default modified **Bresenham** filter.

**keep\_alive\_timeout** specifies a session keep-alive timeout value. This is a periodic request/response between the libxcoder and the Quadra firmware. When this times-out, the firmware will terminate the filtering instance on the scaler. The Valid range is from 1 to 100 (inclusive).

Filter command example:

```
ffmpeg -c:v h264_ni_quadra_dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params "out=hw" -
i input1080p.264 -vf ni_quadra_scale=1280:720 -c:v
h265_ni_quadra_enc -enc -1 -xcoder-params
"RcEnable=1:bitrate=1000000" output720p.265
```

NETINT © 2025 Page 19 of 274



## 7.4 Default FFmpeg Parameters

Some FFmpeg parameters may also override explicit libxcoder parameters. Try to avoid using multiple parameters that control the same behavior.

#### 7.4.1 Bitrate

If the FFmpeg -b argument is specified on the command line then this will set the bitrate, and will override any libxcoder bitrate parameter.

When using FFmpeg, it is recommended the FFmpeg -b:v bitrate parameter be used instead of the libxcoder parameter.

There are 4 situations for bitrate, these are

- 1. No bitrate is specified on the command line, therefore the default bitrate will be used. This is 200,000 see the **RCEnable** parameter in **Section 9.3**. Note this only applies when RCEnable =1.
- 2. If only the FFmpeg -b command is specified then this will set the bitrate.
- 3. If only the libxcoder command -xcoder-params is specified then this sets the bitrate.
- 4. If both the FFmpeg -b and the xcoder parameters are specified then the FFmpeg parameter will take priority and set the bitrate.

NETINT © 2025 Page 20 of 274



### 7.5 New FFmpeg Parameters

The following FFmpeg parameters are designed to simplify the integration of Quadra with FFmpeg.

#### 7.5.1 New advanced per-file options

force\_nidec: This parameter forces the selection of Netint HW decoders

### **Supported values:**

logan

quadra

The format of the input streams does not need to be specified as FFmpeg will automatically detect all the input stream formats.

#### **Command Example:**

Force select Quadra h265\_ni\_quadra\_dec decoder

```
ffmpeg -y -hide_banner -nostdin -vsync 0 -force_nidec quadra -
xcoder-params "out=sw" -i input.265 -c:v rawvideo output.yuv
```

#### 7.5.2 Parameters for updating PMT

The PMTs provide information on each program present in the transport stream, including the program\_number, and list the elementary streams that comprise the MPEG-2 program. Quadra provides a feature to update maximum bitrate descriptors in PMT:

*mpegts\_max\_bitrate:* The value indicates an upper bound of the total bitrate, including transport overhead, that will be encountered in this program element or program.

mpegts\_max\_video\_bitrate: The value indicates an upper bound of the video bitrate.

mpegts\_max\_audio\_bitrate[N]: The value indicates an upper bound of the bitrate for audio
track N. [N] is an audio track number and should be replaced with the supported range between
0 and 9. (i.e. mpegts\_max\_audio\_bitrate0 needs to be used for audio track 0.)

#### **Supported values:**

Up to 1600000000 in the unit of bit per second

NETINT © 2025 Page 21 of 274



#### **Command Example:**

Set PMT with maximum bitrate to 32 Mbps, maximum video bitrate to 16 Mbps, maximum audio bitrate of track 0 to 64000 bps, maximum audio bitrate of track 1 to 56000 bps, and maximum audio bitrate of track 2 to 48000 bps if source.ts contains 1 video stream and 3 audio streams.

ffmpeg -y -hide\_banner -nostdin -vsync 0 -i source.ts -map 0:v -c:v copy -map 0:a:0 -c:a:0 copy -map 0:a:1 -c:a:1 copy -map 0:a:2 -c:a:2 copy -mpegts\_max\_bitrate 32000000 - mpegts\_max\_video\_bitrate 16000000 -mpegts\_max\_audio\_bitrate0 64000 -mpegts\_max\_audio bitrate1 56000 -mpegts\_max\_audio\_bitrate2 48000 -f mpegts\_test.ts

NETINT © 2025 Page 22 of 274



# 8. Encoder

The following NETINT encoders all use Quadra hardware to perform encoding.

- h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc
- h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc
- av1\_ni\_quadra\_enc
- jpeg\_ni\_quadra\_enc

The encoder supports 8 or 10 bit YUV 420 for encoding in planar and semi-planar. The encoder also supports encoding 8 bit with a 10 bit input. Note that JPEG supports 8 bit baseline encoding only. Lossless and progressive encoding are not supported. JPEG encoding accepts only inputs with full color range



## 8.1 Encode Options

The following Quadra encoder options affect compression efficiency (quality) and performance

- **RDOQ** tunes every non-zero coefficient to find a better tradeoff between rate and distortion. It can therefore improve the compression efficiency (quality) but with a penalty on performance. RDOQ is enabled when **enableRdoQuant** is set to **1**.
- RDO Level. When the RDO level increases, the encoder selects more candidates during
  each mode selection stage, with an RD cost. Therefore, the overall quality will be
  increased but with a penalty on performance. Please refer to section "8.4 Encoding
  Parameters" for a description of the rdoLevel parameter.

The following table shows the performance penalty when using RDQQ and RDO level. Please note that this table only provides a general guideline, the actual performance impact will vary depending on the encoder load (resolution, parallel jobs, etc.)

	RDO L1 as an anchor	Performance cycles ratio
	rdo l1	1x
	rdo 12	2x
h265	rdo 13	3.4x
	rdoq+rdo l1	1.5x
	rdoq+rdo l3	5x
h264	rdo 11	1x
	rdoq + rdo l1	1.7x
	]	

The following table shows RDOQ and RDO Level availability for each codec

	2-Pass	RDO Level	RDOQ
AVC	supported	Fixed level 1	Supported
HEVC	supported	1, 2, 3	Supported
AV1	supported	1, 2, 3	No Supported

NETINT © 2025 Page 24 of 274



- Lookahead improves encoding quality by 2-pass encode, the 1<sup>st</sup> pass (lookahead pass) analyzes the cost and reference dependency at a macroblock level to improve 2<sup>nd</sup> pass encode compression efficiency (quality), with a penalty on performance. Lookahead is enabled when the lookaheadDepth parameter is set to a value >= 4, please refer to section "8.4 Encoding Parameters" for a description of lookaheadDepth parameter.
- Multicore Joint Mode improves the high resolution encode performance by utilizing all 4 hardware cores in parallel to encode. Please note when running multiple encoding instances in parallel, that this mode will not improve performance, since parallel instances already utilize multiple hardware cores. This affects rate control negatively because rate control will not be able to make any adjustment until 4 frames later (encoded in parallel), and therefore this may have a penalty on the compression efficiency (quality). Multicore joint mode is enabled when the multicoreJointMode parameter is set to 1.
- GOP preset specifies the GOP structure used for encoding. GOP preset is selected by setting the gopPresetIdx parameter, please refer to section "8.4 Encoding Parameters" for a list of GOP preset indices. For a low delay application, the recommended GOP preset is 9 (all P-frames). For the highest quality, the recommended GOP preset is –1 (adaptive GOP, where the firmware dynamically adjusts the GOP pattern), this is also the default GOP preset setting. Please refer to section "8.4.3 Gop Pattern Setting" for details of each GOP preset index. The user is also allowed to specify a customized GOP pattern by setting the GOP preset 0 (custom GOP) with a set of GOP structure syntax, please refer to section "8.4.3.1 Custom Gop Structure". It is generally not required and not recommended to use a customized GOP pattern, since GOP preset patterns are usually a better choice. Custom Gop patterns should only be used if you cannot find an appropriate GOP preset for you application
- CBR (Constant Bitrate) rate control mode is enabled when the VBV buffer size is a non-zero value (default VBV buffer size is 3000), please refer to section "8.4 Encoding Parameters" for a description of vbvBufferSize parameter. In CBR mode, rate control is bound by the VBV buffer constraint, and therefore the instant bitrate will be limited and more stable.
  - Please also note when cuLevelRCEnable is 1 (enable block level rate control), and lookaheadDepth is 0 (no lookahead), rate control handles user specified bitrate as maximum bitrate or average bitrate depending on bitrateMode parameter, please refer to bitrateMode parameter descriptions for details.
- ABR (Average Bitrate) rate control mode is enabled when VBV buffer size and vbvMaxRate are both set to 0, please refer to section "8.4 - Encoding Parameters" for description of vbvBufferSize and vbvMaxRate parameter. In ABR mode, rate control

NETINT © 2025 Page 25 of 274



- maintains average bitrate to match target bitrate, but is not constrained by VBV buffer, and therefore instant bitrate may have more fluctuations compared to CBR. On the other hand, ABR may produce bitrate more closely matching the target bitrate.
- Constrained VBR (Constrained Variable Bitrate) rate control mode is enabled when both
  the VBV buffer size and VBV max rate are non-zero value (default VBV buffer size is 3000,
  default VBV max rate is 0 (disabled)), please refer to section "8.4 Encoding Parameters"
  for description of vbvBufferSize and vbvMaxRate parameters. Compared to CBR mode,
  Constrained VBR mode allows higher instant bitrate, and therefore may produce higher
  quality at the cost of higher peak rate.
- CRF (Constant Rate Factor) mode is enabled when crf parameter is set to value ranging from 0 to 51, and the recommended value is 23. Please refer to section "8.4 Encoding Parameters" for description of CRF parameter. Different from CBR rate control, in CRF mode the encoder varies the bitrate to maintain constant subjective quality. Therefore, it is not possible to predict the bitrate a CRF encode will come out to. CRF mode is generally used to encode video for offline file storage.
- Capped CRF mode is enabled when crf parameter is set together with bitrate, vbvBufferSize, vbvMaxRate (optional), vbvMinRate (optional) to ensure a consistent quality level, while the maximum (and minimum) bitrate cap prevents the bitrate from exceeding upper bound (and lower bound) threshold, please refer to section "8.4 Encoding Parameters" for description of these parameters. Capped CRF mode incorporates CRF with maximum (and minimum) limit bitrate limit and VBV buffer constraint. Therefore, although the encoder attempts to maintain consistent subjective quality, it is also required to cap bitrate; therefore consistent quality is no longer guaranteed. On the other hand, Capped CRF brings the benefit of bitrate control on top of CRF mode. Capped CRF mode is generally used for live streaming. Please refer to Section "8.3.4 CRF & Capped CRF Descriptions and Examples" for more details.
- HVS improves subjective quality by adjusting the macroblock level quantization
  parameter, according to human visual heuristics, but usually this reduces the objective
  quality. HVS is enabled when hvsQPEnable parameter is set to 1.
- CU Level Rate Control is finer granularity macroblock level rate control, which may improve compression efficiency (quality). CU level rate control is enabled when cuLevelRCEnable parameter is set to 1.
- Tolerance of Rate Control for Inter/ Intra defines how much tolerance is given to CU level rate control to match target picture size, please refer to section "8.4 Encoding Parameters" for description of tolCtbRcInter / tolCtbRcIntra parameters. A smaller value means less tolerance, in which case CU level rate control will make drastic adjustments at macroblock level trying to match target size. It is recommended to keep the default tolerance value.

NETINT © 2025 Page 26 of 274



- Rate Control QP Delta Range defines the range of quantization parameters CU level rate
  control is allowed to operate with, please refer to section "8.4 Encoding Parameters"
  for description of rcQpDeltaRange parameter. A larger value means CU level rate is
  allowed to increase or decrease QP by larger delta value at macroblock level. It is
  recommended to keep the default QP delta range value.
- Bitrate Window is the window of frames in which rate control attempts to match the
  target bitrate, please refer to section "8.4 Encoding Parameters" for a description of
  the bitrateWindow parameter. By default, the bitrate window is equal to the intra
  period, or 150 if the intra period is 0 (only encode first frame as I-frame). It is
  recommended to keep the default bitrate window value.
- CTB Row QP Step defines the maximum accumulated QP adjustment step per CTB Row allowed by CU level rate control, please refer to section "8.4 Encoding Parameters" for description of ctbRowQpStep parameter. A larger value means CU level rate is allowed to increase or decrease QP by larger delta value per MB / CTB row. It is recommended to keep the default QP step value.

NETINT © 2025 Page 27 of 274



### 8.2 Block Level adjustment for Subjective Quality and/or Rate Control

Subjective video quality can be enhanced by tuning QP at the block level, this can be enabled/disabled by the **hvsQPEnable** parameter. The block is the CTB (coding tree block) for H.265, MB (macroblock) for H.264 and the superblock for AV1. Block level rate control can also be enabled/disabled by the **cuLevelRCEnable** parameter. Applications can enable both parameters to enable subjective video quality adjustment, and also the block level rate control, at the same time.

hvsQPEnable = 0 & cuLevelRCEnable = 0: Default settings. Disable CTB QP adjustment.

hvsQPEnable = 1: Block level QP adjustment for Subjective Quality only

HVS QP will adjust the QP according to the block complexity of the input image. To follow the sensitivity of the Human Eye system for high complex blocks, the QP will have a small increase; for flat content blocks, the QP will have a small decrease. The method may cause a small decrease in objective quality, or much deviation on the final encoded bit rate.

cuLevelRCEnable = 1: Block Level QP adjustment for Stable Bit Rate Control only

In this mode, the rate control will try to control current frame bits within the target range by adjusting the block QP. This mode will have a more stable bit rate.

**hvsQPEnable** = 1 & **cuLevelRCEnable** = 1: Block level QP adjustment for both Subjective Quality and Bit Rate Control

NETINT © 2025 Page 28 of 274



# 8.3 Objective Quality vs Performance

There is a trade-off between Objective Quality and Encoder Performance. Using the **rdoLevel** and **enableRdoQuant** parameters this trade-off can be adjusted.

The **rdoLevel** specifies the number of candidates to use for Rate Distortion Optimization. RDO is a method for improving video quality during compression. Lower RDO values will generate lower quality, but performance is improved. Higher RDO values will generate higher quality, but again, this will cause lower performance. Similarly, **enableRdoQuant** specifies whether to enable or disable the RDO Quantization.

NETINT © 2025 Page 29 of 274



## 8.4 Encoding Parameters

#### **Syntax and Conformance**

#### level

Sets the level for encoding. If level=0 the encoder will automatically determine the level based on picture size, frame rate and bitrate. If specified, the level will be used.

When a non-zero level is specified, the encoder will use it regardless of the encoder parameters.

Not Applicable: JPEG

#### **Supported Values:**

Decimal values from 0 to 9.9 in 0.1 increments

H.264 levels: 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 6, 6.1, 6.2

H.265 levels: 1, 2, 2.1, 3, 3.1,

4, 4.1, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 6, 6.1, 6.2

AV1 levels: 2.0, 2.1,

3.0, 3.1, 4.0, 4.1, 5.0, 5.1

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 30 of 274



#### profile

Sets the profile for encoding. The valid profiles for H.264 and H.265 are shown below.

Any profile can be used for 8 bit encoding, but only the 10 bit profiles (main10 for H.265 and high10 for h.264) may be used for 10 bit encoding.

**NOTE** – For the H.264 baseline, the GOP must not contain any B frames, therefore the only supported values for **gopPresetIdx** are 1, 9, 10 or 0 (custom GOP with **picType** != 3)

Not Applicable: JPEG

#### **Supported Values:**

H.265:

1=main (8 bit default)
2= main10 (10 bit default)

H.264:

1=baseline (not compatible with B frames)

2=main

4=high (8 bit default) 5= high10 (10 bit default)

AV1:

1=main (8 bit and 10 bit default)

#### **Default:**

H.265:

1=main (8 bit default) 2= main10 (10 bit default)

H.264:

4=high (8 bit default) 5= high10 (10 bit default)

AV1:

1=main (8 bit and 10 bit default)

NETINT © 2025 Page 31 of 274



#### high-tier

Sets the tier for AV1 and H.265 encoding.

NOTE - High tier only takes effect if the current level supports it.

Not Applicable: JPEG and H.264

#### **Supported Values:**

0: Main tier

1: High tier

#### Default:

0 for H.265 1 for AV1

#### hrdEnable

Enable hypothetical reference decoder (HRD) compliance.

When enabled this parameter will:

- 1. Update the HRD parameters in the VUI
- 2. Send the pic timing sei messages in the bitstream
- 3. Send the buffering period sei messages in the bitstream
- 4. Automatically set **RcEnable** = 1 if **RcEnable** is not already enabled

NOTE – hrdEnable is automatically enabled when dolbyVisionProfile = 5

**NOTE** – Please note that encoder cannot guarantee HRD conformance when **multicoreJointMode** is set to 1, so it is recommended not to enable multicoreJointMode when strict adherence to HRD conformance is required.

Not Applicable: JPEG and AV1

#### **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable

#### **Default:**

0: Disable

NETINT © 2025 Page 32 of 274



#### enableAUD

Specifies whether to include Access Unit Delimiters (AUD) or not.

#### **Required For:**

AUDs are required for **DolbyVision** compatibility, or when placing bitstreams in transport streams.

Not Applicable: JPEG and AV1

### **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable

#### Default:

0: Disable

NETINT © 2025 Page 33 of 274



# ${\bf dolby Vision Profile}$

Configures the Netint encoder as a 3rd party encoder with the **Dolby Encoding Engine**. Overrides VUI colour parameters as per **DolbyVision** profile 5 requirements (**video\_format=1** (full-range),

**colour\_primaries=transfer\_characteristics=matrix\_coeffs=**2 (unspecified), **chroma\_loc\_info\_present\_flag=**0) and enables AUD and HRD.

### **NOTE** – When **dolbyVisionProfile** is enabled:

- 1. Automatically set RcEnable = 1
- 2. Automatically set hrdEnable = 1
- 3. Automatically set default vbvBufferSize = 3000
- 4. Automatically set enableAUD = 1

#### Applicable:

H.265 only

FFmpeg version 4.3.1 and above

#### **Not Applicable:**

JPEG, AV1 and H.264

FFmpeg version 4.2.1 and earlier

#### **Supported Values:**

0 or 5

#### Default:

0: Disabled

NETINT © 2025 Page 34 of 274



#### maxCLL

Specifies parameters for HDR Content Light Level Info as per CEA 861.3. Specified as a string with format "%hu,%hu" where %hu are unsigned 16 bit integers. The first value is the maximum content light level (or 0 if no maximum is indicated), the second value is the maximum picture average light level (or 0). For example, for MaxCLL=1000 nits, MaxFALL=400 nits: max-cll ="1000,400". Note that this string value will need to be escaped or quoted to protect against shell expansion on many platforms. When this parameter is specified, it will be used in preference to content light level info side data of FFmpeg AVFrame.

Not Applicable: JPEG and AV1

**Default:** None – Use side data values if present

#### masterDisplay

Specifies parameters for the HDR Mastering Display Colour Volume SEI as per SMPTE ST 2086. Specified as a string with format:

"G(%hu,%hu)B(%hu,%hu)R(%hu,%hu)WP(%hu,%hu)L(%u,%u)" where %hu are unsigned 16bit integers and %u are unsigned 32bit integers. The SEI includes X,Y display primaries for RGB channels and white point (WP) in units of 0.00002 and max,min luminance (L) values in units of 0.0001 nits

For example for a P3D65 1000-nits monitor, where G(x=0.265, y=0.690), B(x=0.150, y=0.060), B(x=0.680, y=0.320), B(x=0.3127, y=0.3290), D(x=0.060), D(x=0.680, y=0.320), D(x=0.3127, y=0.3290), D(x=0.060), D(x=0

Not Applicable: JPEG and AV1

**Default:** None – Use side data values if present

NETINT © 2025 Page 35 of 274



#### enableAllSeiPassthru

All custom SEI types will be passed through if this is enabled. Also, when enabled, the firmware SEI will be disabled.

Note – If the enableAllSeiPassthru parameter is enabled (set to 1) for decoding, then the enableAllSeiPassthru parameter for encoding must also be enabled (set to 1).

#### **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0

#### useLowDelayPocType

When enabled, the encoder will use **picture\_order\_count\_type**=2 in the H.264 SPS, this tells the decoders all frames are in sequence, this typically results in a lower decoding delay. This feature is only supported for H.264 when all frames are reference frames, i.e, when using gop presets gopPresetIdx=1, 3, 7, and 9. For custom gop (gopPresetIdx 0), this feature is only supported for custom gop size 1. By default, this feature is disabled, and the encoder uses **picture\_order\_count\_type**=0, which is compatible with all gops.

Not Applicable: JPEG, H265, and AV1

#### **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0: Disabled

NETINT © 2025 Page 36 of 274



### confWinTop

Conformance top window size. This is the number of pixel rows at the top of the picture that should not be displayed when decoding. This is in addition to any cropping info that may already be included on the AVFrame to be encoded.

Not Applicable: AV1 and JPEG Supported Values: 0 to 8192

**Default:** 0

#### confWinBot

Conformance bottom window size. This is the number of pixel rows at the bottom of the picture that should not be displayed when decoding. This is in addition to any cropping info that may already be included on the AVFrame to be encoded.

Not Applicable: AV1 and JPEG Supported Values: 0 to 8192

Default: 0

### confWinLeft

Conformance left window size. This is the number of pixel columns at the left side of the picture that should not be displayed when decoding. This is in addition to any cropping info that may already be included on the AVFrame to be encoded

Not Applicable: AV1 and JPEG Supported Values: 0 to 8192

Default: 0

### confWinRight

Conformance right window size. This is the number of pixel columns at the right side of the picture that should not be displayed when decoding. This is in addition to any cropping info that may already be included on the AVFrame to be encoded

Not Applicable: AV1 and JPEG Supported Values: 0 to 8192

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 37 of 274



### repeatHeaders

Specifies whether the encoder repeats the VPS/SPS/PPS headers on all I frames. Or if intra refresh is enabled, headers are repeated on P frames at IntraRefreshMinPeriod.

For HDR/HDR10+ streams, the static HDR SEIs (content light level info, mastering display colour volume, and alternative transfer characterics) if present are also repeated. Repeated headers permit a bitstream to be decoded mid-stream. It also provides error resilience, in case packets were lost during transmission.

Not Applicable: JPEG and AV1

**Supported Values:** 

0: disable 1: enable

Default: 1

### prefTRC

Specifies the HLG preferred transfer characteristics value. If this parameter is present, the encoder will include an alternative transfer characteristics metadata in the bitstream with the preferred transfer characteristics field set to the value of this parameter. If the parameter is not present, the SEI will not be present. The alternative transfer characteristics metadata is required by ETSI for HLG and specifies an alternative transfer characteristic from that provided in the VUI.

**Not Applicable:** JPEG **Supported Values:** 0 to 255

**Default:** Alternative Transfer Charactersictics metadata is not present

#### sliceMode

Enable multi-slice encoding. Must be used in conjunction with parameter sliceArg.

Not Applicable: JPEG and AV1

**Supported Values:** 

0: single slice per frame1: multiple slices per frame

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 38 of 274



#### sliceArg

If **sliceMode** is enabled, this represents the number of CTU/MB rows in each slice. Value must be between 1 and number of CTU/MB rows in the picture. The number of rows is calculated by height/64 (H.265) or by height/16 (H.264).

NOTE – sliceNum is number of slices in one frame. sliceNum = (ctbPerCol + sliceArg - 1) / sliceArg. need to keep sliceNum <= 256, if sliceNum > 256, sliceArg will increase one automatically until sliceNum <= 256

Not Applicable: JPEG and AV1

Supported Values: 1 to minimum value between number of CTU/MB rows and 127

**Default:** 0 (invalid)

# entropy Coding Mode

Selects the entropy coding mode used in the encoding process. Note that CABAC is only compatible with H.264 Main, High, and High10 profiles and is disabled for other profiles.

Not Applicable: JPEG, AV1, and H.265

Supported Values:

0: CAVLC 1: CABAC

Default: 1

#### frameRate

The numerator of the frame rate. This works in conjunction with **frameRateDenom** to support fractional framerates. The **frameRate** is used by the encoder for rate control (when enabled) and to set the VUI timing information. If not specified, the **frameRate** passed in from FFmpeg (or 3rd party application) is used. This parameter is intended for integrating directly with libxcoder.

**Supported Values:** 1 to 2<sup>16</sup>-1 **Default:** FFmpeg Value

#### frameRateDenom

The encoder frame rate denominator that supports fraction frame rate together with frameRate. The frame rate would then be frameRate / frameRateDenom, e.g. frameRate=30000 and frameRateDenom=1001 represents frame rate of 30000/1001=29.97. This parameter is intended for integrating directly with libxcoder.

Supported Values: 1 to 2<sup>16</sup>-1

Default: 1

NETINT © 2025 Page 39 of 274



#### colorPri

Specifies one of the VUI color description parameters: color\_primaries. The supported values are defined as AVColorPrimaries in FFmpeg, and ni\_color\_primaries\_t in libxcoder. If colorPri, colorTrc, or colorSpc is not equal to 2 (unspecified), the relevant VUI parameters are added to the sequence header.

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values: 0-12, 22 Default: FFmpeg value

#### colorTrc

Specifies one of the VUI color description parameters: transfer\_characteristics. The supported values are defined as AVColorTransferCharacteristic in FFmpeg, and ni\_color\_transfer\_characteristic\_t in libxcoder. If colorPri, colorTrc, or colorSpc is not equal to 2 (unspecified), the relevant VUI parameters are added to the sequence header.

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values: 0-18 Default: FFmpeg value

### colorSpc

Specifies one of the VUI color description parameters: matrix\_coeffs. The supported values are defined as AVColorSpace in FFmpeg, and ni\_color\_space\_t in libxcoder. If colorPri, colorTrc, or colorSpc is not equal to 2 (unspecified), the relevant VUI parameters are added to the sequence header.

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values: 0-14 Default: FFmpeg value

NETINT © 2025 Page 40 of 274



### sarNum, sarDenom

Specifies the VUI sample aspect ratio aspect\_ratio\_idc, as sarNum: sarDenom. When sarNum is 0, aspect\_ratio\_idc is not included in VUI. When sarNum is greater than 0, the aspect\_ratio\_idc is included in VUI. This parameter is intended for integrating directly with libxcoder.

**NOTE** – A user must use the matching sarNum and sarDenom to the actual picture. Otherwise, there will be a discrepancy between the value in the VUI and the actual.

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: 0 to max integer

**Default:** FFmpeg value

### videoFullRangeFlag

Specifies the VUI video\_full\_range\_flag parameter value. When it is 1, the relevant VUI parameters are added to the sequence header.

**NOTE** – A user must use the matching value to the actual picture. Otherwise, there will be a discrepancy between the value in the VUI and the actual.

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values: 0 or 1 Default: FFmpeg value

NETINT © 2025 Page 41 of 274



### av1ErrorResilientMode

Specifies whether AV1 error resilient mode is enabled. AV1 error resilient mode allows the syntax of a frame to be parsed independently of previously decoded frames. Note that enabling AV1 error resilient mode may reduce compression efficiency. Also note that error resilient mode is only applicable to AV1, enabling this mode has no effect on other codecs.

**NOTE** – Please note that enabling AV1 error resilient mode may reduce compression efficiency. Our test results showed that enabling AV1 error resilient mode can cause up to more than 5% of BD rate loss, and the average BD rate loss is around ~2.42%

Not Applicable: JPEG, H.264, and H.265

**Supported Values:** 

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 0: Disabled

### temporalLayersEnable

Enables temporal scalability with SVC (Scalable Video Coding). When enabled, temporal layers related syntax is added to bitstream. For temporal IDs assignments for each preset gop pattern, please refer to section 8.4.3.2 - Pre-defined GOP Structure.

**NOTE** – For custom gop pattern (gopPresetIdx 0), SVC temproal layers syntax is added to bitstream when temporal IDs specified in Custom Gop Parameters (xcoder-gop) are greater than 0, regardless of temporalLayersEnable. Please refer to section 8.4.3.1 - Custom Gop Structure for information regarding Custom Gop Parameters

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values:

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 0: Disabled

NETINT © 2025 Page 42 of 274



# ppsInitQp

Specifies h.264 pic\_init\_qp\_minus26 or h.265 init\_qp\_minus26 in Picture Parameter Sets. When specified, every Picture Parameter Set in the h.264 or h.265 bitstream will signal the specified ppsInitQp value for init\_qp\_minus26 syntax - instead of setting init\_qp\_minus26 according to the initial QP value decided by firmware, which is the default behavior when user does not specify ppsInitQP.

**NOTE** – When ppsInitQp parameter is not specified, firmware sets PPS init\_qp\_minus26 according to the initial QP, which is automatically decided by the firmware

NOTE – ppsInitQp parameter is not applicable to AV1 and JPEG

Not Applicable: AV1 and JPEG Supported Values: 0 to 51

Default: FW automatically decided initial QP value

NETINT © 2025 Page 43 of 274



#### spatialLayers

Specifies the number of spatial layers in AV1 encoding. Setting spatialLayers > 1 enables AV1 spatial scalability with multiple spatial layers. Quadra supports up to 4 spatial layers.

**NOTE** – Please note that Quadra does not support spatial layers with different resolutions, all spatial layers must have the same resolution. Also, Quadra expects input frames to be in spatial layers order, E.g. first input frame is in Baser Layer, second input frame is in Enhancement Layer 1, third input frame is in Enhancement Layer 2, and so on

**NOTE** – Please note that when AV1 spatial scalability is enabled (by setting spatialLayers > 1), cross layers referencing is enabled, and the reference hierarchy or gop pattern is no longer decided by gopPresetIdx. Specifying gopPresetIdx with multiple spatialLayers is prohibited. By default, each EL (Enhancement Layer) frame refers to the frame one layer lower. If **spatialLayersRefBaseLayer** is set to 1, each EL frame will refer to the BL (Base Layer) frame instead of the lower layer frame. Please refer to section "8.4.3.4 - AV1 Spatial Layers Gop Patterns" for illustrations of cross layer reference hierarchies when AV1 spatial scalability is enabled.

**NOTE** – Please note that intraPeriod must be divisible to the number of spatial layers. For example, the default intraPeriod 120 is compatible to spatialLayers 2, 3, and 4, while intraPeriod 100 would not be compatible to spatialLayers 3. Setting intraPeriod 0 (disable periodical I-frame insertion) is also compatible with all spatialLayers settings

**NOTE** – Please note that lookahead is not supported when multiple spatial layers

**NOTE** – Please note that spatial layers is only supported for AV1

Not Applicable: H.264, H.265, JPEG

**Supported Values:** 

1 ~ 4: Support up 4 spatial layers. Set 1 to disable AV1 spatial scalability, > 1 to

enable AV1 spatial scalability

Default: 1: AV1 spatial scalability disabled

NETINT © 2025 Page 44 of 274



#### spatialLayersRefBaseLayer

When spatialLayersRefBaseLayer is enabled, each EL (Enhancement Layer) frame will refer to the BL (Base Layer) frame instead of the lower layer frame. Please refer to section "8.4.3.4 - AV1 Spatial Layers Gop Patterns" for illustrations of cross layer reference hierarchies when spatialLayersRefBaseLayer is enabled.

NOTE – spatialLayersRefBaseLayer only takes effects when spatialLayers is greater than 2

Not Applicable: H.264, H.265, JPEG

**Supported Values:** 

0: Disable. When disabled, each Enhancement Layer frame references the lower layer frame

1: Enable. When enabled, each Enhancement Layer frame references the Base layer frame

**Default:** 0: Disabled

### enableTimecode

When enabled, set the pic\_struct\_present flag in VUI to 1. This is needed for properly inserting timecode data into the picture timing SEI in H264. See section 6.6.7.6 in the libxcoder API integration guide for more details on how to insert timecode data into SEI.

**NOTE** – This option should only be enabled when the ni\_enc\_insert\_timecode function (from ni\_av\_codec.h in libxcoder) is called to insert timecode data in SEI for each frame. If only enabling this option, the pic\_struct\_present flag in VUI will be set to 1 but there won't be any pic\_timing SEI added. On the other hand, if only ni\_enc\_insert\_timecode function is called, pic\_timing SEI will be added but the pic\_struct\_present flag in VUI will remain 0, which will cause the timecode data in pic\_timing SEI to be ignored.

**NOTE** – This option is only valid for H264. It does not have any effect when using other codecs.

Not Applicable: H265, AV1 and JPEG

**Supported Values:** 

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 0: Disabled

NETINT © 2025 Page 45 of 274



#### avccHvcc

When this flag is disabled, the encoder produces a byte stream where NALUs are sent sequentially, as specified by Annex B. Each NALU is preceded by a Start Code Prefix, which is not allowed to appear within the NALU itself.

When it is enabled, the firmware encoder generates the bitstream in AVCC/HVCC. The encoder generates [Codec]DecoderConfigurationBox followed by NALUs, where [Codec] can be either 'AVC' or 'HEVC'. Refer to the table below for the syntax details. Each NALU, following this configuration box, is preceded by its length rather than a Start Code Prefix.

Field of Box	Description	Length
size	Length of the whole box including 'size' field	4 bytes
type	'avcC' or 'hvcC'	4 bytes
[Codec]DecoderConfigurationRecord	Refer to ISO 14496-15	variable

**NOTE** – The primary purpose of this option is to facilitate the construction of bitstream within a container, such as MP4, without the need to convert from AnnexB to AVCC/HVCC. It is important to note that the generated bitstream is not final and requires further processing into a container.

**NOTE** – This option is applicable only for generating elementary stream formats of H.264 and H.265. When using an FFMPEG command-line operation, it is essential to use 'h264' or 'h265' and avoid using container file extensions in the output file name.

**NOTE** – This option is not supported on FFmpeg 7.1.

Not Applicable: AV1 and JPEG

**Supported Values:** 

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 0: Disabled

NETINT © 2025 Page 46 of 274



### **Libxcoder Application Features**

### **lowDelay**

Specifies whether or not to enable the low latency mode in encoding. When enabled, libxcoder increases its rate of polling the encoder and only permits buffering of a single frame to minimize the delay.

**NOTE** – That when enabled, the **gopPresetIdx** must be 1, 3, 7, 9, 10, or 0 with a consecutive order gop pattern, **lookaheadDepth** must be 0, and **multicoreJointMode** must be 0.

**NOTE** – That in libxcoder encoder send/receive multi-thread mode, when enabled, its value can be a positive integer value in milliseconds for threads synchronization. It represents the time the sending thread waits before deciding it's in a deadlock and has to continue without waiting for receiving thread to signal.

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values:

0: disable

Positive integer: enable

Default: 0

### minFramesDelay

Specifies whether to enable the minimum encoding delay frames feature. When enabled, libxcoder increases its rate of polling the encoder and only permits buffering of the minimum frames to minimize the delay.

**NOTE** – The minimum encoding delay frames feature supports all gopPresetIdx values while also supporting lookaheadDepth. The number of minimum encoding frames depends on gopsize and lookaheadDepth. For example, when gopPresetIdx is 5 and lookaheadDepth is 4, the number of minimum encoding delay frames is 7, which is obtained by adding gopsize and lookahead Depth, then subtracting one.

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values:

0: disable 1: enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 47 of 274



### keepAliveTimeout

Specifies a session keep alive timeout value. This is a periodic request/response between libxcoder and XCoder firmware that when timed out, the session instance will be terminated by XCoder firmware. If this option is used in conjunction with FFmpeg command line option keep\_alive\_timeout then keepAliveTimeout overrides keep\_alive\_timeout.

Supported Values: Integer in the range 1 to 100

Default: 3

# zeroCopyMode

Enable or disable libxcoder zero copy feature. When zero copy is disabled, libxcoder copies YUV data from input frame buffer(s) to consecutive internal buffer before transferring data to device. This reduces overhead by triggering data transfer only once. When zero copy is enabled, libxcoder transfers data directly from input frame buffer(s) (luma / chroma buffers can be inconsecutive) to device, which improves performance when encoding high resolution / large frames.

The default setting is auto mode, in which libxcoder decides whether to enable or disable zero copy based on input resolution – zero copy is enabled if input resolution >= 1080p, and disabled if input resolution < 1080p. Auto mode's zero copy enable / disable is based on performance test results, and therefore is the suggested setting.

**NOTE** – For applications based on libxcoder instead of calling FFMpeg libavcodec functions, please refer to libxcoder\_API\_IntegrationGuide section 6.6.2 - "Input YUV Frame Preparation" regarding the libxcoder APIs required to use the zero copy feature. Otherwise zero copy will not take effect regardless of the zeroCopyMode setting.

**NOTE** – Zero copy only applies to input frames which meet the following requirements

- YUV420 8 or 10 bit planar/semi-planar pixel format, or RGBA / BGRA / ABGR / ARGB
- Input frame width and height are 2-pixels aligned
- Input frame linesizes (aka strides) of luma / chroma buffers are 2-bytes aligned
- Input frame resolution >= 144x128
- Each input frame's linesize shall be the same throughout the entire encoding session

# **Supported Values:**

- 0: Disable zero copy (For any input resolution)
- 1: Enable zero copy (For any input resolution)
- -1: Auto mode (Enable zero copy if input resolution >= 1080p,

disable zero copy if input resolution < 1080p)

**Default:** 1 (Enable zero copy for all input resolutions)

NETINT © 2025 Page 48 of 274



# ddrPriorityMode

Specifies the DDR memory priority mode. Only need set once at beginning, and it will reset to default automatic after current process finish.

**NOTE** – This is a global setting, it will influence all running processes. It is best to only use it when there is only one process. If there are multiple processes, other processes fps performance may influence by this parameter.

### **Supported Values:**

0: set default ddr mode

1:increase ddr priority for decoder and encoder

2:increase ddr priority for scaler

3:increase ddr priority for ai

Default: -1

# statisticOutputLevel

Specify the information output for each frame, including the maximum and minimum MV of the macroblocks in the current frame, as well as the number of inter/intra macroblocks in the current frame and the frame size of the current frame.

**NOTE** – This feature will decrease the performance because collecting this information is time-consuming.

### **Supported Values:**

0: disable 1:enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 49 of 274



# disableAdaptiveBuffers

Specifies whether to disable adaptive buffers when bitstream sequence is changed. When **disableAdaptiveBuffers=1** and width/height of pictures is different from previous width/height in sequence change, it will take a little time to re-configure encoder with new width/height.

Note – If this option is used and the output type of decoder is  $\mathbf{h}\mathbf{w}$  in transcoding , the  $\mathbf{disableAdaptiveBuffers}$  parameter of quadra decoder should be used at same time. If there are many sequence changes in customer's bitstream, suggest to enable this parameter.

Not Applicable: JPEG or VP9.

**Supported Values:** 

0: Disable

1: enable **Default:** 0: Disable

NETINT © 2025 Page 50 of 274



# **Encode Algorithm and Features**

### rdoLevel

Specifies the number of candidates to use for Rate Distortion Optimization. RDO is a method for improving video quality during compression. Lower values mean a lower quality but better performance, higher values mean more quality but less performance

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values: H.264: 1

H.265: 1 to 3 AV1: 1 to 3

Default: 1

#### **EnableRdoQuant**

Specifies whether to enable or disable RDO Quantization. RDOQ provides optimized quantization to further improve video quality, with the cost of lower performance

**Applicable:** H.264 and H.265 **Not Applicable:** AV1 and JPEG

Supported Values: 0: Disable

1: Enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 51 of 274



#### tuneBframeVisual

Specifies whether to enable or disable B-frame visual tuning. B-frame visual tuning helps mitigate subjective quality fluctuation, at the cost of lowered compression efficiency. When enabled, there are 2 modes available – setting tuneBframeVisual to 1 enables MEDIUM tuning mode, in which encoder tunes B-frame visual quality with minor loss in compression efficiency, and setting tuneBframeVisual to 2 enables HIGH tuning mode, in which encoder applies stronger tuning to B-frame visual quality with more compression efficiency loss

NOTE – Please also note that MEDIUM tuning mode is only applicable to H.264 and H.265, and is only available when lookahead (enabled by **lookaheadDepth**) or CRF (enabled by **crf**) encode is enabled

**Not Applicable:** JPEG (MEDIUM tuning mode is not applicable to AV1) **Supported Values:** 

0: Disable

1: MEDIUM (tune B-frame visual quality with minor loss in compression efficiency)

2: HIGH (stronger B-frame quality tuning with more compression efficiency loss)

Default: 0

### enable2PassGop

This parameter will affect the group of picture pattern for 2-pass encoding. By default, it is disabled. Encoder has its own GOP for 2-pass mode when lookahead > 0. GOP will be different from what is described in **gopPresetIdx**.

When it is enabled, the 2-pass encoding's GOP is consistent with GOP specified by **gopPresetIdx**.

For more details, please refer to **Section 8.4.3.2 Pre-defined GOP Structure**.

Not Applicable:JPEG

Supported Values: 0: Disable

1: Enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 52 of 274



### lookAheadDepth

Number of frames to lookahead while encoding. Lookahead can increase encoder quality at the expense of performance (approximately 25%) and delay. Note that the input video pixel width must be at least 288 pixels wide.

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values

0: Disable lookahead

4 to 40: Enable lookahead with lookahead depth in frames (4 to 40 frames).

**Note**: Due to resource constraints, when transcoding a 8k(7680x4320) 10 bitstream, the maximum value of lookahead is 16.

Default: 0

### gopPresetIdx

Defines the Group Of Picture pattern.

By default, encoder uses Adaptive Gop, for which the encoder dynamically adjusts gop pattern while encoding based on statistics collected from previous frames (1-pass) or lookahead (2-pass).

If both coding parameters **gopPresetIdx** and **lookaheadDepth** are set, then the gop pattern is different from setting only the coding parameter **gopPresetIdx**. For details, please refer to **Section 8.4.3 Custom Gop Structure**.

For 2-pass encoding, the GOP is not only affected by this parameter, but also affected by parameter **enable2PassGop**. Please refer to it for more details.

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values:

-1: Adaptive Gop (default)

0: Custom Gop

1: I-I-I-I,...I (all intra, gop size=1)

3: I-B-B-B,...B (consecutive B, gop\_size=1)

4: I-B-P-B-P,... (gop\_size=2)

5: I-B-B-P,... (gop\_size=4)

7: I-B-B-B-B,... (consecutive B, gop\_size=4)

8: I-B-B-B-B-B-B-B,... (random access, gop\_size=8)

9: I-P-P-P,... P (consecutive P, gop\_size=1)

10 : I-P-P-P-P,... (hierarchical P, gop\_size=4)

**Default: -1** (Adaptive Gop)

NETINT © 2025 Page 53 of 274



# intraPeriod

Key frame / IDR frame interval.

# **Supported Values:**

0 to 1024

O implies an infinite period (disables periodic IDR frames)

Default: 120

#### intraQP

Specifies intra frame quantization parameter.

**NOTE** – The intraQP only takes effect when rate control is disabled e.g. **rcEnable** = 0

When used for JPEG, the encoder scales the quantization table in the JPEG standard to produce bitstreams of different video quality.

Supported Values: 0 to 51

Default: 22

# intraQPDelta

Delta value added to the Intra frame QP. Can be used to lower the Intra Picture encoded size (higher QP) or to increase Intra quality relative to the Inter Pictures (lower QP) to get rid of intra flashing. Recommended value range is –12 to 12.

NOTE – The intraQpDelta only takes effect when rate control is enabled, eg. rcEnable = 1

After intraQpDelta is applied, the intra frame QP is further adjusted by rate control, which means that the encoded bitstream may not contain the exact value of the user-defined delta depending on the source.

Supported Values: -51 to 51

Default: -2

### qLevel

JPEG only. Specifies the quantization scale to produce the different video qualities by scaling the quantization table. Higher values produce better quality.

Not Applicable: H264, H265, and AV1

Supported Values: 0 to 9

NETINT © 2025 Page 54 of 274



### minQP

Min QP for rate control.

Supported Values: 0 to 51

Default: 8

#### maxQP

Max QP for rate control.

Supported Values: 0 to 51

**Default:** 51

### roiEnable

ROI (Region of interest), is a feature of the encoder that permits the quality of some regions to be improved at the expense of other regions. If rate control is disabled, the QPs are used directly for encoding, if rate control is enabled, the encoder scales the QPs as necessary to meet the bitrate target. When ROI is enabled, the ROI map can be updated, enabled, or disabled on a frame by frame basis.

For ROI map configuration, please refer to ni\_quadra\_roi in section **10 – Filters**.

**NOTE** – The ROI has no effect for 2-pass (lookaheadDepth > 0) encode

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** 

0: disable 1: enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 55 of 274



#### RoiDemoMode

Enables the ROI demo mode. When ROI is enabled (**roiEnable=1**), **ROIDemoMode** permits the ROI feature to be demonstrated using the standard FFmpeg command line, without additional application development. ROI demo mode is currently only supported on FFmpeg 3.4.2 and above. Demo mode 1 has QP=40 for the center 1/3, and QP=10 for outer 2/3. Demo mode 2 has opposite QP. In both cases ROI is enabled at frame 90 and disabled at frame 300.

NOTE – ROI takes no effects for 2-pass (lookaheadDepth > 0) encode

Applicable: FFmpeg 3.4.2 and above

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values: 0 to 2 Default: 0: disabled

#### cacheRoi

Enables caching of an ROI map. When ROI is enabled, the ROI map can be changed on a frame by frame basis. When **cacheRoi** is enabled at the same time, the currently available ROI map is cached and applied to the subsequent frames until a new map is supplied. It is only valid if ROI is enabled.

NOTE – ROI takes no effects for 2-pass (lookaheadDepth > 0) encode

Not Applicable: JPEG

# **Supported Values:**

0: disable 1: enable

Default: 0

#### intraRefreshMode

Selects intra refresh macroblock update method. This method is not supported for 2-pass encode and the command will be rejected.

Not Applicable: JPEG

#### **Supported Values:**

0: no intra refresh

1: row – works in conjunction with next parameter

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 56 of 274



### intraRefreshArg

Specifies the number of consecutive CTB or MB rows refreshed (to be encoded as Intra) per frame

**NOTE** – Only takes effects if intraRefreshMode = 1

NOTE - For h.264, each MB row is 16 pixels or more in height

For h.265 / AV1, each CTU row is 64 pixels or more in height

Please note if intra refresh cycle is 1 (meaning intra refresh must be completed in 1 frame), this defeats the purpose of intra refresh and therefore the encode command will be rejected. Intra refresh cycle can be calculated by

Intra refresh cycle = input picture height / (intraRefreshArg \* 16 for h.264, or \* 64 for h.265 and AV1)

For example, if h.265 input resolution is 640x480 and intraRefreshArg is 8, intra refresh cycle = ceil(480 / (64 \* 8)) = 1, which is invalid setting and will be rejected

Not Applicable: JPEG

### **Supported Values:**

0: intra refresh is disabled

Nonzero: number of consecutive CTB / MB rows to be encoded as Intra

Default: 0

#### IntraRefreshMinPeriod

Intra refresh cycle starts at intra period, which is specified by **intraPeriod** or **intraRefreshMinPeriod**. If both **intraRefreshMinPeriod** and **intraPeriod** are specified, **intreaRereshMinPeriod** has higher priority.

Not Applicable: JPEG

Default: 120

NETINT © 2025 Page 57 of 274



#### IntraRefreshResetOnForceIDR

Intra refresh cycle will reset to restart on force IDR frame

Note this only takes effects if intraRefreshMode = 1

**Not Applicable:** JPEG **Supported Values:** 

0: intra refresh on force IDR frame is disabled 1: intra refresh on force IDR frame is enabled

Default: 0

### **longTermReferenceEnable**

Enables the long term reference (LTR) feature. With long term reference enabled, an application can

- 1. Set LTR interval by longTermReferenceInterval, and/or
- 2. Set any frame as LTR on a frame by frame basis. For more detail refer to QUADRA libxcoder API Guide
- 3. Set number of LTRs (1 or 2) by longTermReferenceCount

LTR is only supported by low delay gop (i.e. all frames in sequence), namely gopPresetIdx=1, 3, 7, 9, or 0 (if custom gop has consecutive order frames). Also, LTR is not supported for 2-pass encode and the command will be rejected.

**NOTE** – When the longTermReferenceEnable is enabled Quadra preserves up to 2 LTRs. The number of LTRs (1 or 2) can be configured by longTermReferenceCount. The application does not need to specify the LTR index as Quadra maintains the LTR index internally.

**NOTE** – The occurrence of an IDR frame will clear any existing LTRs (referencing frames prior to an IDR is not allowed in the standards).

**Not Applicable:** JPEG **Supported Values:** 

0: disable 1: enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 58 of 274



# Iong Term Reference Interval

When longTermReferenceEnable is enabled, assign longTermReferenceInterval > 0 will set frames as LTR periodically upon specified frame interval. If longTermReferenceInterval = 0, only IDR frames will be set as LTR

Note the longTermReferenceInterval only takes effect if longTermReferenceEnable = 1

Not Applicable: JPEG

Default: 0

# longTermReferenceCount

When longTermReferenceEnable is enabled, the number of LTRs (1 or 2) can be configured by longTermReferenceCount.

By default, Quadra preserves up to 2 LTRs. However, due to Quadra h.264 encoder limitation, some decoders may not be able to decode h.264 bitstream Quadra encoded with 2 LTRs, in which case longTermReferenceInterCount should be set to 1

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** 1 to 2

Default: 2

NETINT © 2025 Page 59 of 274



### multicoreJointMode

Enables encoder multi-core mode where all 4 cores work together in parallel (a.k.a. joint mode). When disabled (default) the encoder instances use a single video core to encode. When enabled, encoder instances use all 4 video encoding cores in parallel. Recommended only for high resolution encoding with less than 4 instances e.g. 8K encode. When more than 4 encoding instances are used enabling this feature will lower performance due to extra synchronization overhead.

When multicoreJointMode is enabled, lowDelay and picSkip must be 0.

**NOTE** – Please note that encoder cannot guarantee HRD conformance when **multicoreJointMode** is set to 1, so it is recommended not to enable multicoreJointMode when strict adherence to HRD conformance is required.

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values:

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0: Disable

#### enableSSIM

When enabled, XCoder firmware will return SSIM values for Y, U, and V of each encoded frame in the ni\_metadata\_enc\_bstream\_t structure. The SSIM values are 4 decimal places multiplied by 10000. Divide by 10000 to get the original value.

NOTE – SSIM measures video quality by calculating Structural Similarity. Range 0 to 1.

NOTE — By default, SSIM values are logged in debug mode. To change this to info level at compile time use —m, ——with—info-level—ssim—log when compiling libxcoder with libxcoder/build.sh script.

Not Applicable: JPEG and AV1

# **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 60 of 274



# getPsnrMode

Specify whether to output PSNR. Hardware only support output psnr on y component for HEVC codec. For other codec or for UV component, the psnr should calculate on the SW. Enable this feature will reduce performance.

**NOTE** – Currently PSNR is supported for 8-bit YUV420p only, except for h.265's PSNR of Y component (getPsnrMode=2) which is supported for 8-bit YUV420p planar, semiplanar, and 10-bit YUV420p planar, semi-planar pixel formats. Also note that getPsnrMode is implicitly disabled (getPsnrMode=3) when user enables PSNR with unsupported codec and/or pixel format

**NOTE** – Currently PSNR is not supported when cropWidth and cropHeight are set. getPsnrMode is implicitly disabled (getPsnrMode=3) when user enables PSNR along with cropWidth and cropHeight parameters

Not Applicable: JPEG

### **Supported Values:**

- 0 acquire psnr for both Y and UV component
- 1 acquire psnr for UV component only
- 2 acquire psnr for Y component only
- 3 donot acquire psnr

Default: 3

#### intervalOfPsnr

Specify the interval frame numbers for outputting PSNR. Its function is to reduce performance consumption, and this params affects the input frames. Therefore, if it is a non continuous frame output, the output interval may be slightly different from the value of intervalOfPsnr, depending on the gop size in the encoding.

Not Applicable : JPEG

**Supported Values**: > 0

Default: 1

NETINT © 2025 Page 61 of 274



# get Reconstructed Mode

Specify whether to get reconstructed frame from Hardware. Currently get reconstructed frame is supported for 8-bit YUV420p only. The workflow is like getPsnrMode.

Not Applicable: JPEG

# **Supported Values:**

0 – donot acquire reconstructed frame

1 – acquire reconstructed frame for 10-bit YUV component

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 62 of 274



# ReconfDemoMode

Specifies demo mode. When enabled the specified demo mode reconfigures the encoding parameters while encoding is in progress. Must be used with **ReconfFile.** For example, "ReconfDemoMode=1:ReconfFile=reconf.txt". The types of parameters that can be reconfigured by the demo mode are listed in Supported Values. The example command below shows how to enable the bitrate reconfiguration demo:

 $ffmpeg - vsync \ 0 - c:v \ h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec - dec \ 0 - y - i \\ Dinner\_1920x1080p30\_300.h264 - c:v \ h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc - xcoder-params \\ "bitrate=1000000:RcEnable=1:ReconfDemoMode=1:ReconfFile=reconf.txt" - enc \ 0 \\ out.h264$ 

The Long Term Reference (LTR) and the reference invalidation features are explained in detail in sections 8.4.1 Long Term Reference and 8.4.2 Reference Invalidation, respectively.

Not Applicable: JPEG

# **Supported Values:**

- 1: Bitrate
- 2: Intra Period
- 3: VUI
- 4: Long Term Reference (LTR) frame setting
- 6: Max & Min qp setting
- 7: Long Term Reference (LTR) interval setting
- 8: Frame reference invalidation
- 9: Framerate
- 10: maxFrameSize\_Bytes
- 14: CRF
- 15: CRF (floating point value)
- 16: VBV value
- 17: maxFrameSize\_Byte by ratio
- 18: sliceArg

Default: 0 (Disabled)

NETINT © 2025 Page 63 of 274



### ReconfFile

Specifies the name of the reconf file from which the reconfiguration demo mode will read key and value information. Must be used with **ReconfDemoMode**. For example, "ReconfDemoMode=1:ReconfFile=reconf.txt". The reconf file must be created in the same directory where the command is running. The file contains one line or multiple lines of key:value pairs.

**NOTE** - The **ReconfFile** command only supports using the **MaxFrameSize\_Bytes**.

The content of the reconf file for the different demo mode is shown in the examples below:

# Bitrate (ReconfDemoMode 1)

Key: frame number to change bitrate

Value: bitrate

File content example: 100:1000000

At frame number 100, bitrate changes to 1000000 bps. Add multiple lines of key:value to change the bitrate over multiple frames.

### Intra Period (ReconfDemoMode 2)

Key: frame number to change intra period

Value: intra period

File content example: 100:30

At frame number 100, force IDR frame (aka key frame) and changes intra period to 30. Add multiple lines of key:value pairs to change intra period over multiple frames.

NOTE - reconfigure intra period is not allowed if intraRefreshMode is enabled or if gopPresetIdx is 1

#### VUI (ReconfDemoMode 3)

Key: frame number to change VUI

Value: colorDescPresent, colorPrimaries, colorTrc, colorSpace,

aspectRatioWidth, aspectRatioHeight, videoFullRange File content example: 100:1,255,255,255,16,11,1

A VUI containing the 7 listed parameter changes at frame number 100.

Long Term Reference (LTR) frame setting (ReconfDemoMode 4)

Refer to the description of longTermReferenceEnable

Key: frame number to be set as LTR

Value: 1 (set as LTR)

File content example: 10:1

frame 10 is set to LTR.

NETINT © 2025 Page 64 of 274



# Max & Min qp setting (ReconfDemoMode 6)

Key: frame number to change qp

Value: minQpl, maxQpl, maxDeltaQp, minQpPB, maxQpPB

Note that maxDeltaQp is currently ignored

File content example: 100:8,51,51,8,51

At frame 100, change max & min qp

# Long Term Reference (LTR) interval setting (ReconfDemoMode 7)

Refer to the description of longTermReferenceInterval

Key: frame number Value: LTR interval

File content example: 25:5

At frame 25, change LTR interval to 5

### Frame reference invalidation (ReconfDemoMode 8)

Key: frame number

Value: reference frame to invalidate

File content example: 24:21

At frame 24, invalidate all references with frame number >= 21

### Framerate (ReconfDemoMode 9)

Key: frame number to change framerate Value: framerate numerator, denominator

File content example: 100:25,1

At frame 100, change framerate to 25

### MaxFrameSize parameter setting (ReconfDemoMode 10)

**NOTE** - The **MaxFrameSize** parameter has been deprecated and should NOT be used. Instead, use the more explicit **MaxFrameSize\_Bytes** parameter (see below), which is equivalent of **MaxFrameSize**.

Using the new **MaxFrameSize\_Bytes** parameter will also make the Quadra application code easier to understand.

Refer to the description of MaxFrameSize for required settings

Key: frame number to change MaxFrameSize

Value: maximum frame size in bytes File content example: 100:200000

At frame 100, change MaxFrameSize to 200000 bytes

MaxFrameSize\_Bytes parameter setting (ReconfDemoMode 10)

Refer to the description of MaxFrameSize Bytes for required settings

NETINT © 2025 Page 65 of 274



Key: frame number to change MaxFrameSize\_Bytes

Value: maximum frame size in bytes File content example: 100:200000

At frame 100, change MaxFrameSize\_Bytes to 200000

CRF parameter setting (ReconfDemoMode 14)

Key: frame number to change crf setting Value: crf value (ranging from 0-51)

File content example: 100:27

At frame 100, change crf value to 27

**NOTE** – Reconfigure CRF parameter is valid only when CRF mode is enabled (CRF mode enabled by setting **crf** parameter when encoding session started)

NOTE – Run-time disabling CRF (reconfigure crf to -1) is not allowed

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** name string that has length < 10 excluding file extension

Default: null

VBV parameter setting (ReconfDemoMode 16)

Key: frame number to change vbv buffer size and vbv max rate setting

Value: vbvBufferSize

vbvMaxRate(0 (disable), or any value >= bitrate)

File content example: 100:2000000,2500

At frame 100, change vbvBufferSize to 2500, vbvMaxRate to 2000000

Not Applicable: JPEG

 $\textbf{Supported Values:} \ for \ vbvBufferSize(-1, 0 \ or \ [min\_vbv\_size \\ ^\sim 3000].), The \ min\_vbv\_size$ 

is defined as 1000/framerate (one frame time) but not less than 10m

for vbvMaxRate 0 (disable), or any value >= bitrate

Default: null

MaxFrameSizeRatio parameter setting (ReconfDemoMode 17)

NETINT © 2025 Page 66 of 274



Key: frame number to change MaxFrameSizeRatio

Value: maximum frame size in ratio File content example: 100:200

At frame 100, change MaxFrameSizeRatio to 200

**NOTE** – Reconfigure MaxFrameSizeRatio parameter is valid only when low\_delay\_mode is enabled, MaxFrameSizeRatio need to > 0, and the final MaxFrameSize will < NI\_MAX\_FRAME\_SIZE

SliceArg parameter setting (ReconfDemoMode 18)

Key: frame number to change sliceArg setting

Value: sliceArg value

File content example: 100:20

At frame 100, change sliceArg value to 20

Not Applicable: JPEG, AV1, VP9

**Supported Values:** The minimum value is 1, The maximum value is (height+ ctu\_mb\_size-1)/ctu\_mb\_size, height is video height, ctu\_mb\_size is 16 for h264, 64 for h265

Default: null

NETINT © 2025 Page 67 of 274



### enableAIEnhance

Embedded image enhancement models are utilized to improve the visual quality of videos during the transcoding process. Upon decoding the YUV hardware frames, they are transmitted to the Quadra AI Inference Engine, which generates enhanced frames of identical size and format, before passing them on to the encoder. Generally, this approach results in videos with superior visual quality.

**NOTE** – This feature only support 8bit with following resolution:

1280x720,1920x1080,3840x2160,720x1280,1080x1920,2496x1080

Not Applicable: JPEG

# **Supported Values:**

= 0: disable the feature.=1: enable the feature.

Default: 0

**NOTE** – Specify AlEnhanceLevel when enabling this parameter.

NETINT © 2025 Page 68 of 274



# **AIEnhanceLevel**

Specifies the adjust level of AI engine to AI enhance optimization. The higher means the AI engine would change more about the original picture and the PSNR may be lower.

**NOTE** – This feature is only effective when enableAIEnhance=1.

Not Applicable: JPEG

# **Supported Values:**

= 1: Lowest =2: Medium =3: Highest

Default: 3

NETINT © 2025 Page 69 of 274



### enableHVSPlus

HVS+ utilizes Quadra's internal AI engine to enhance video quality during encoding by mimicking the human visual system. It optimizes video content through perceptual optimization, achieving a balanced performance between PSNR (Peak Signal-to-Noise Ratio) and VMAF (Video Multi-Method Assessment Fusion). This ensures that both objective and subjective quality metrics are met. HVS+ offers two preconfigured settings tailored to different types of video content, providing optimal enhancement for various genres.

**NOTE** – This feature only support 8bit with following resolution:

1280x720,1920x1080,3840x2160

Not Applicable: JPEG

### **Supported Values:**

= 0: disable the feature.=1: enable the feature.

Default: 0

**NOTE** – Specify HVSPlusLevel when enabling this parameter. And this parameter cannot work with enableAlEnhance at same time.

NETINT © 2025 Page 70 of 274



### **HVSPlusLevel**

Level 1 preserves the PSNR better in general. Level 2 is more towards improving the subject quality.

**NOTE** – This feature is only effective when enableHVSPlus=1.

Not Applicable: JPEG

### **Supported Values:**

= 1: Better PSNR

= 2: Better subject quality

Default: 1

# cropWidth

Specifies cropping width, must be even.

NOTE – When specified, cropWidth + horOffset must be less than input picture width

**NOTE** – When specified, cropHeight must also be specified a valid value

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: 144 pixels to input picture width

Default: 0

# cropHeight

Specifies cropping height, must be even.

NOTE – When specified, cropHeight + verOffset must be less than input picture height

**NOTE** – When specified, cropWidth must also be specified a valid value

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: 128 pixels to input picture height

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 71 of 274



### horOffset

Specifies horizontal cropping offset, must be even.

**NOTE** – horOffset is only effective when cropWidth and cropHeight are specified **NOTE** – When specified, cropWidth + horOffset must be less than input picture width

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: 0 to input picture width

Default: 0

#### verOffset

Specifies vertical cropping offset, must be even.

**NOTE** – verOffset is only effective when cropWidth and cropHeight are specified

**NOTE** – When specified, cropHeight + verOffset must be less than input picture height

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** 0 to input picture height

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 72 of 274



#### motionContrainedMode

Enables Motion Constrained mode 1 (performance mode) or mode 2 (quality mode). When Motion Constrained mode is enabled, the encoder will encode specific blocks in intra mode to prevent motion vectors from crossing over picture boundary, allowing the encoded frame to be converted to HEVC tile and stitched together with other tiles to form multi-tiles bitstream, without causing artifacts when the bitstream is decoded. One use case of this feature is for multiview application which displays multiple video sequences simultaneously on the display device. Please also note that Motion Constrained mode has negative impacts on performance and/or compression efficiency due to the constraint of motion compensation. Motion Constrained mode 1 (performance mode) does not lower performance, but lowers compression efficiency, while mode 2 (quality mode) lowers performance, but has much better quality compared to mode 1 at the same bitrate. Currently motionConstrainedMode is only supported in HEVC/h.265 encode.

**NOTE** – When motionConstrainedMode is 1 (performance mode) or 2 (quality mode), rdoLevel must be set to 1

**NOTE** – When motionConstrainedMode is 2 (quality mode), input resolution (or **cropWidth**, **cropHeight**) must be 64x64 aligned

**NOTE** – When motionConstrainedMode is 2 (quality mode), multicoreJointMode must be set to 0 (disabled)

Not Applicable: H264, AV1, JPEG

**Supported Values:** 0 (disabled), 1 (performance mode), 2 (quality mode)

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 73 of 274



## **Rate Control**

## **RcEnable**

Enables or disables rate control.

## **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0

#### bitrate

Used when **RcEnable** is enabled (set to 1) or **crf** value is specified (crf value >= 0), otherwise it is ignored. The encoding bitrate is in bps.

NOTE – Please also refer to **bitrateMode** parameter, which is used to control whether rate control handles user specified **bitrate** as the maximum bitrate or the average bitrate **RcEnable** is 1 (ABR or CBR mode), **cuLevelRCEnable** is 1 (enable block level rate control), and **lookaheadDepth** is 0 (no lookahead.

# **Supported Values:**

The range is 10000 to 800000000. As an example, set 3000000 for 3 Mbps.

**Default: 200000** 

NETINT © 2025 Page 74 of 274



## bitrateMode

Decides rate control behavior when **RcEnable=1**, **cuLevelRCEnable=1**, and **lookaheadDepth=**0 (NOTE - lookaheadDepth default value is 0).

When **bitrateMode** is 0 (default), encoder perceives **bitrate** as the maximum bitrate allowed, and therefore may produce bitrate lower than **bitrate** to achieve higher compression efficiency. When **bitrateMode** is 1, encoder perceives **bitrate** as the average bitrate target, and shall produce bitrate close to the target.

**NOTE** – **bitrateMode** mainly affects low delay gop patterns, including **gopPresetIdx** 3, 7, 9. For other gop presets, the effects of **bitrateMode** may not be noticeable.

**NOTE** – Setting **bitrateMode**=1 may cause more instantaneous bitrate fluctuations and/or bitrate spikes compared to **bitrateMode** 0. Therefore, it is recommended to use **bitrateMode** 0 for applications which need to prevent bitrate spike.

**Applicable:** This parameter is valid when **RcEnable** is 1, **cuLevelRCEnable** is 1 (enable block level rate control), and **lookaheadDepth** is 0 (no lookahead). Please also note this parameter does not affect CRF or Capped CRF mode (refer to **crf** parameter). **Not Applicable:** JPEG

## **Supported Values:**

0: Maximum bitrate1: Average bitrate

Default: 0 (Maximum bitrate)

NETINT © 2025 Page 75 of 274



## enableVFR

Specifies the variable framerate(VFR) encoding is support or not.

The VFR feature is disabled by default and the encoder rate control assumes that the framerate is constant. When enabled, the VFR feature uses the video timestamps to calculate the average framerate every second. Encoding a VFR stream without VFR enabled will likely result in the encoded bitrate being wrong.

For example, the framerate reported in a video container may be 25 fps, while the average framerate from the timestamps could be 20fps. Without VFR enabled, the average encoded bitrate in this case would be only 80% of the target.

Enabling the VFR feature also causes h.264 fixed frame rate flag syntax to be set to 0.

# **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 76 of 274



#### vbvBufferSize

Specifies the size of the VBV (CPB) buffer in milliseconds. This parameter determines if HRD (Hypothetical Reference Decoder) compliance is followed when **RcEnable** is 1, or if peak bitrate is constrained when **crf** >= 0. Setting vbvBufferSize to 0 will disable HRD compliance or peak bitrate constraint.

**NOTE** – When vbvBufferSize is not specified (or when vbvBufferSize is set to -1), the default setting varies depending on the rate control mode. For CBR mode (**RcEnable** = 1), default vbvBufferSize is 3000. For CRF mode (**crf** >= 0), default vbvBufferSize is 0, which means peak bitrate is not constrained.

**NOTE** – Please also note that **bitrate** must also be specified along with vbvBufferSize, including Capped CRF mode and Constrained VBR mode in which the **vbvMaxRate** might have already been specified. This is because both **bitrate** and **vbvBufferSize** parameters are required to calculate the actual buffer size, and vbvMaxRate does not serve as replacement in afore mentioned calculation. Please refer to Section "8.3.4 CRF & Capped CRF Descriptions and Examples" for more details.

Applicable: This value is valid if RcEnable = 1 or crf >= 0

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values:

The value of vbvBufferSize is in unit of millisecond; for example, vbvBufferSize 3000 sets the buffer size to (bitrate \* 3 seconds).

The range of supported values is –1, 0 or [min\_vbv\_size ~ 3000]. min\_vbv\_size is 1000/framerate (one frame time) but not less than 10ms Value 0 disables HRD compliance and peak bitrate constraint.

Value -1 (default) is the auto mode in which the default VBV buffer size is determined by rate control mode (3000 in CBR mode, 0 (no VBV buffer constraint) in CRF mode).

Default: 3000 in CBR mode (RcEnable = 1) 0 in CRF mode (crf >= 0)

NETINT © 2025 Page 77 of 274



## vbvBufferReencode

When vbvBufferReencode is set to 1, the encoder will re-encode frame(s) if their encoded bit count exceeds the VBV buffer limit, ensuring compliance with VBV (also known as HRD) constraints. Please note that re-encoding increases latency, so it is recommended only when strict adherence to VBV (HRD) conformance is required.

**NOTE** – Please note that encoder cannot guarantee HRD conformance when **multicoreJointMode** is set to 1, so it is recommended not enable vbvBufferReencode in multicoreJointMode.

**NOTE** – For AV1 encoding, if multicoreJointMode is set to 1, vbvBufferReencode is not supported.

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** 

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 78 of 274



#### vbvMaxRate

The vbvMaxRate parameter sets the maximum bitrate limit during encoding in Constrained VBR mode and Capped CRF mode. Compared to ABR mode, in which vbvBufferSize and vbvMaxRate are both set to 0, and CBR mode, in which vbvBufferSize is set to valid non-zero values and vbvMaxRate is set to 0, Constrained VBR mode requires vbvBufferSize and vbvMaxRate both set to valid non-zero values. In Capped CRF mode, encoder implicitly takes bitrate as the maximum bitrate limit if vbvMaxRate is not set; otherwise, encoder will take vbvMaxRate as the maximum bitrate limit when it is set. Please refer to Section "8.3.4 CRF & Capped CRF Descriptions and Examples" for more details.

**NOTE** – In Constrained VBR mode, **bitrate** parameter specifies the average bitrate, while **vbvMaxRate** sets the maximum bitrate limit. The instantaneous (per frame) bitrate fluctuation, however, is constrained by vbvBufferSize – larger VBV buffer may result in higher instantaneous bitrate fluctuation.

## Constrained VBR mode sample FFmpeg command –

ffmpeg -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -i crowdrun\_1920x1080.264 -c:v
h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params
"RcEnable=1:bitrate=3000000:vbvMaxRate=6000000:vbvBufferSize=1
000" quadra.h264

**NOTE** – In Constrained VBR mode, **bitrate** parameter specifies the average bitrate, while **vbvMaxRate** sets the maximum bitrate limit. The instantaneous (per frame) bitrate fluctuation, however, is constrained by vbvBufferSize – larger VBV buffer may result in higher instantaneous bitrate fluctuation.

**NOTE** – In Constrained VBR mode, **vbvBufferSize** must be >= average bits per frame, which can be calculated by 1000 / framerate (in unit of ms). Also note that encoder will reject configuration if vbvBufferSize < (1000 / framerate)

**NOTE** – In Constrained VBR mode, **vbvMaxRate** must be >= bitrate. Also note that encoder will reject configuration if vbvMaxRate < bitrate

**NOTE** – Please also note that **bitrate** must also be specified along with vbvBufferSize, including Capped CRF mode and Constrained VBR mode in which the **vbvMaxRate** might have already been specified. This is because both **bitrate** and **vbvBufferSize** parameters are required to calculate the actual buffer size, and vbvMaxRate does not serve as replacement in afore mentioned calculation.

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** 0 (disable), or any value >= bitrate. Encoder will reject configuration if vbvMaxRate < bitrate.

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 79 of 274



**NOTE** – the following table provides a brief overview of min, max, average runtime bitrate as

handled and reported by various supported bitrate controls

Types of bitrate	orted by various support	vbvBufferSize		Runtime bitrate variation
ABR (Average Bit Rate)	In ABR mode, rate control maintains average bitrate to match target bitrate, but is not constrained by VBV buffer, and therefore instant bitrate can fluctuate more compared to CBR. On the other hand, in ABR mode, the average bitrate will be more closely matching the target bitrate.		0	compared to bitrate setting  Average bitrate ~= bitrate  parameter value
CBR (Constant Bit Rate)	In CBR mode, rate control is bound by the VBV buffer constraint, and therefore the instant bitrate will be limited and more stable.	10-3000	0	Instant bitrate (per second) is constrained by <b>bitrate</b> parameter value  Average bitrate <= <b>bitrate</b> parameter value  (NOTE – bitrate can be lower than target due to bits saving when bitrateMode = 0, please refer to <b>bitrateMode</b> parameter description for more details)
Constrained VBR (Constrained Variable Bit Rate)	Compared to CBR mode, Constrained VBR mode allows higher instant bitrate, and therefore may produce higher quality at the cost of higher peak rate	110-3000	value >= bitrate setting	Instant bitrate (per second) is constrained by vbvMaxRate parameter value  Average bitrate <= bitrate parameter value  (NOTE – bitrate can be lower than target due to bits saving when bitrateMode = 0, please refer to bitrateMode parameter description for more details)

NETINT © 2025 Page 80 of 274



Types of bitrate control	Brief Definition	vbvBufferSize	vhvMaxRate	Runtime bitrate variation compared to bitrate setting
Capped CRF (Capped Constant Rate	In Capped CRF mode, the encoder attempts to maintain constant subjective quality, while bitrate is capped by a maximum bitrate limit. (The user may also add a minimum bitrate limit if needed)	10-3000	not set, maximum bitrate limit is implicitly set to	Instant bitrate (per second) is constrained by <b>bitrate</b> parameter value Average bitrate <= <b>bitrate</b> parameter value

## fillerEnable

When enabled, the HRD compliance check algorithm can add filler data when the VBV (CPB) buffer underflows. This parameter enables rate control and HRD if not already enabled. i.e. **RcEnable** and **vbvBufferSize** will become 1 and 3000 respectively.

# Enabling **fillerEnable** will:

- 1. Automatically set RcEnable = 1
- 2. Automatically set default vbvBufferSize 3000

**NOTE** – Enabling **fillerEnable** can slow down the encoder depending on the amount of filler data added.

Not Applicable: AV1 and JPEG

# **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 81 of 274



## picSkip

When enabled, the HRD algorithm can skip pictures when the VBV (CPB) buffer overflows. HRD rate control is enabled when rcEnable is 1 and vbvBufferSize > 0.

If **picSkip** is enabled, and the maximum output size has been specified with either **MaxFrameSize(Deprecated)**, **MaxFrameSize\_Bits** or **MaxFrameSize\_Bytes**, then the encoder will discard any frames whose output size exceeds the specified size.

**NOTE** – When enabled, the **gopPresetIdx** must be 1, 3, 7, 9, 10 (or 0 if the custom gop encodes in consecutive order), lookaheadDepth and multicoreJointMode must be 0

**NOTE** – picSkip can cause loss of SEI packets, do not enable picSkip if the application requires SEI in the bitstream

Not Applicable: JPEG

## **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0

## skipFrameEnable

When enabled, the encoded frame will be forced to be a skip frame, meaning that all macroblocks are encoded as skip mode macroblocks when VBV buffer overflows.

**NOTE** – When enabled, the gopPresetIdx must be 1, 3, 7, 9, 10(or 0 if the customer gop encodes in consecutive order). Otherwise, the video will have ghosting visual effects.

**NOTE** – This parameter can be used with **maxConsecutiveSkipFrameNum**, which can be used to limit the maximum number of consecutive skip frames. This parameter can be used with **skipFrameInterVal**, which can be used to force the insertion of a skip frame every skiFrameInterVal frames.

**NOTE** – Although it can limit the bit rate, there may be additional unknown issues. Please use this parameter when you are clear about what you are doing.

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values:

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 82 of 274



## maxConsecutiveSkipFrameNum

Specify the maximum number of consecutive skip frames. This parameter only takes effect when the skipFrameEnable is enabled.

NOTE – A value that is too large may cause the video to appear sluggish. It is recommended that the value be less than 5.

**Not Applicable:** JPEG **Supported Values:** 

Values greater than or equal to 0

Default: 1

# **skipFrameInterVal**

Specify the insertion of a skip frame every skipFrameInterVal frame interval. This parameter only takes effect when the skipFrameEnable is enabled.

This parameter may improve the image quality of certain videos, but it may not have a significant effect on optimizing the quality of certain videos. Also, if the encoding frame rate is low or if the skipFrameInterVal is too small, there may be lag phenomenon. It is recommended that the value in the range of 7 to 10 for 30fps encoding.

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** 0 - 255

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 83 of 274



# **stillImageDetectLevel**

Specify the level of detection for static frames. Setting different levels is because the definition of static is sometimes very subjective, and different scenarios have slightly different requirements for static.

The levels are divided into two categories: 1-3 and 4-6. Levels 1-3 do not require additional resources and do not reduce performance, but their accuracy is not as high as levels 4-6.

The larger the value of level, the stricter the judgment of whether it is a static frame. When the level value is large, only when the image is completely still, it is judged as a static frame. When the level value is small, if there are very small changes in the image (such as a change area that may only be 1%-3% of the entire image), it will also be considered a still image.

Note: The detection of still Image is after encoding one frame. Currently the param is only supported with gopPresetIdx=9.

**Not Applicable:** JPEG **Supported Values:** 0 – 6

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 84 of 274



# sceneChangeDetectLevel

Specify the level of detection for scene change. Setting different levels is because the definition of static is sometimes very subjective, and different scenarios have slightly different requirements for scene change.

The levels are divided into two categories:1-5 and 6-10. Levels 1-5 do not require additional resources and do not reduce performance, but their accuracy is not as high as Levels 6-10.

The same as the above stillImageDetectLevel, the larger the value of level, the stricter the judgment of whether it is a scene change. When the level value is large, only the current frame is completely different from the before frame, will be considered a scene change. When the level is small, there is a significant difference between the current frame and the previous frame, it may be considered a scene change.

Note: The detection of scene Change is after encoding one frame. Currently the param is only supported with gopPresetIdx=9.

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** 0-10

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 85 of 274



#### maxFrameSize -- DEPRECATED

**NOTE** – The **maxFrameSize** parameter has been **deprecated** and should NOT be used. Use the more explicit **maxFrameSize\_Bytes** parameter instead (see below), which is equivalent of the **maxFrameSize**.

Using the new **maxFrameSize\_Bytes** parameter will also make the Quadra application code easier to understand.

Specifies the maximum allowable output byte count for any frame (please note the unit of maxFrameSize is in bytes). While encoding, the encoder will re-encode the frame with higher QP if the output byte count exceeds the maxFrameSize. This process will continue until the output byte count becomes less than maxFrameSize. If the QP has been increased to the maxQP but the output byte count still exceeds maxFrameSize, the encoder will either produce the output, or if picSkip is enabled, it will discard the output (see the picSkip parameter description).

Note that maxFrameSize is only valid if lowDelay is enabled. If lowDelay is disabled, maxFrameSize parameter will be rejected. If lowDelay is enabled, but maxFrameSize is not specified in the command line, libxcoder will set maxFrameSize to the default value, which is ½ of the input frame size.

This feature can also be used to limit the maximum frame size to a multiple of the average frame size, using the **ratio** keyword. For example, **maxFrameSize=ratio[8]** will limit the maximum frame size to be no more than 8 times the average frame size calculated by the libxcoder.

**NOTE** – If the bitrate or framerate is reconfigured via the libxcoder API, the encoder will automatically adjust the **maxFrameSize** to adapt to the new bitrate or framerate. User applications may also reconfigure the **maxFrameSize** via the libxcoder API to override the encoder auto adjusted **maxFrameSize** value (see Libxcoder API Integration Guide).

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: Acceptable values range from the minimum of bitrate divided by

framerate, to the maximum of the input frame size

**Default:** ½ of input frame size

**NOTE** Quadra only supports using one of the 3 **maxFrameSize** parameters at a time. For example, only use either the **maxFrameSize** (**Deprecated**), or the **maxFrameSize\_Bits** or the **maxFrameSize\_Bytes** within the same command. It is recommended to use the **maxFrameSize\_Bytes** only.

NETINT © 2025 Page 86 of 274



## maxFrameSize\_Bytes

**NOTE** – The **maxFrameSize\_Bytes** parameter is equivalent of **maxFrameSize** which has been **deprecated**. The user should use this more explicit **maxFrameSize\_Bytes** parameter rather than **maxFrameSize** to make the Quadra application code more readable.

Specifies the maximum allowable output byte count for any frame. The size specified with maxFrameSize\_Bytes is bytes. While encoding, the encoder will re-encode the frame with higher QP if the output byte count exceeds maxFrameSize\_Bytes. This process will continue until the output byte count becomes less than maxFrameSize\_Bytes. If the QP has been increased to the maxQP but the output byte count still exceeds maxFrameSize\_Bytes, the encoder will either produce the output, or if picSkip is enabled, it will discard the output (see the picSkip parameter description).

Note that maxFrameSize\_Bytes is only valid if lowDelay is enabled. If lowDelay is disabled, the maxFrameSize\_Bytes parameter will be rejected. If lowDelay is enabled, but maxFrameSize\_Bytes is not specified in the command line, the libxcoder will set maxFrameSize\_Bytes to the default value, which is ½ the input frame size.

This feature can also be used to limit the maximum frame size to a multiple of the average frame size, using the **ratio** keyword. For example, **maxFrameSize\_Bytes** =**ratio[8]** will limit the maximum frame size to be no more than 8 times the average frame size calculated by the libxcoder.

**NOTE** – If specified **maxFrameSize\_bytes** is less than (bitrate/framerate), libxcoder will adjust maxFrameSize\_bytes to (bitrate/framerate).

NOTE – If the bitrate or framerate is reconfigured via the libxcoder API (see the Libxcoder API Integration Guide), then the encoder will automatically adjust the maxFrameSize\_Bytes to adapt to the new bitrate or framerate. User applications may also reconfigure the maxFrameSize\_Bytes via the libxcoder API to override the encoder auto adjusted maxFrameSize\_Bytes (again refer to the Libxcoder API Integration Guide).

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: Acceptable values range from ((bitrate / 8) / framerate) (min value, in

bytes), to input frame size (max value, in bytes)

**Default:** ½ of input frame size in bytes

NETINT © 2025 Page 87 of 274



**NOTE** Quadra only supports using one of the 3 **maxFrameSize** parameters at a time. For example, only use either the **maxFrameSize** (**Deprecated**), or the **maxFrameSize\_Bits** or the **maxFrameSize\_Bytes** within the same command. It is recommended to use **maxFrameSize\_Bytes** only.

NETINT © 2025 Page 88 of 274



## maxFrameSize\_Bits

Specifies the maximum allowable output bit count for any frame (please note the unit of maxFrameSize\_Bits is in bits). While encoding, the encoder will re-encode the frame with a higher QP if the output bit count exceeds the maxFrameSize\_Bits. This process will continue until the output bit count becomes less than the maxFrameSize\_Bits. If the QP has been increased to the maxQP but the output bit count still exceeds maxFrameSize\_Bits, the encoder will either produce the output, or if picSkip is enabled it will discard the output (see the picSkip parameter description).

Note that maxFrameSize\_Bits is only valid if lowDelay is enabled. If lowDelay is disabled, maxFrameSize\_Bits parameter will be rejected. If lowDelay is enabled, but maxFrameSize\_Bits is not specified in the command line, libxcoder will set maxFrameSize\_Bits to the default value, which is ½ of the input frame size.

This feature can also be used to limit the maximum frame size to a multiple of the average frame size, using the **ratio** keyword. For example, **maxFrameSize\_Bits =ratio[8]** will limit the maximum frame size to be no more than 8 times the average frame size calculated by the libxcoder.

**NOTE** – If the bitrate or framerate is reconfigured via the libxcoder API (please refer to the Libxcoder API Integration Guide), then the encoder will automatically adjust the **maxFrameSize\_Bits** to adapt to the new bitrate or framerate. User applications may also reconfigure the **maxFrameSize\_Bits** via the libxcoder API to override the encoder auto adjusted **maxFrameSize\_Bits** (refer to Libxcoder API Integration Guide).

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** Acceptable values range from bitrate divided by framerate (min) to

input frame size (max)

**Default:** ½ of input frame size in bits

**NOTE** Quadra only supports using one of the 3 **maxFrameSize** parameters at a time. For example, only use either the **maxFrameSize** (**Deprecated**), or the **maxFrameSize\_Bits** or the **maxFrameSize\_Bytes** within the same command.

It is recommended to use maxFrameSize\_Bytes only.

NETINT © 2025 Page 89 of 274



crf

This parameter enables Constant Rate Factor mode. CRF is a constant subjective quality mode as opposed to normal rate control which adjusts quality to maintain constant bitrate (CBR). On the other hand, it is not possible to predict the bitrate a CRF encode will come out to. CRF values range from 0 to 51, lower value indicates higher quality and higher value indicates lower quality. The recommended CRF value is 23.

CRF can also be used together with **bitrate**, **vbvBufferSize**, **vbvMaxRate**, **vbvMinRate** parameters to maintain a consistent quality level, while the maximum (and minimum) bitrate cap prevents the bitrate from exceeding a certain threshold – this mode is referred to as Capped CRF mode. For more details and examples of Capped CRF encode parameters, please refer to Section 8.3.4 "CRF & Capped CRF Examples".

**NOTE** – When CRF mode is enabled, **rcEnable** must be 0

**NOTE** – CRF mode can be enabled with lookahead (lookaheadDepth 4~40) or without lookahead (lookaheadDepth 0), the supported GOP patterns in each mode are described below

- CRF with lookaheadDepth 0 supports gopPresetIdx -1 (adaptive gop), 0 (custom gop), 1, 4, 5, 8, 9
- CRF with **lookaheadDepth** > 0 supports gopPresetIdx -1 (adaptive gop), 0 (custom gop), 4, 5, 8, 9

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** 0-51

Default: -1 (disabled)

NETINT © 2025 Page 90 of 274



#### crfFloat

This parameter enables Constant Rate Factor mode. Supports floating-point numbers with 2 decimal places. CRF is a constant subjective quality mode as opposed to normal rate control which adjusts quality to maintain constant bitrate (CBR). On the other hand, it is not possible to predict the bitrate a CRF encode will come out to. CRF values range from 0.00 to 51.00, lower value indicates higher quality and higher value indicates lower quality. The recommended CRF value is 23.00.

CRF can also be used together with **bitrate**, **vbvBufferSize**, **vbvMaxRate**, **vbvMinRate** parameters to maintain a consistent quality level, while the maximum (and minimum) bitrate cap prevents the bitrate from exceeding a certain threshold – this mode is referred to as Capped CRF mode. For more details and examples of Capped CRF encode parameters, please refer to Section 8.3.4 "CRF & Capped CRF Examples".

**NOTE** When CRF mode is enabled, **rcEnable** must be 0

**NOTE** CRF mode can be enabled with lookahead (lookaheadDepth 4~40) or without lookahead (lookaheadDepth 0), the supported GOP patterns in each mode are described below

- CRF with lookaheadDepth 0 supports gopPresetIdx -1 (adaptive gop), 0 (custom gop), 1, 4, 5, 8, 9
- CRF with lookaheadDepth > 0 supports gopPresetIdx -1 (adaptive gop), 0 (custom gop), 4, 5, 8, 9

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: 0.00-51.00 Default: -1.00 (disabled)

#### crfMaxIframeEnable

The **crfMaxIframeEnable** parameter allows encoder to produce higher quality I-frames in Capped CRF mode to improve quality. The side effect is that I-frame bit count will be increased, which may not be ideal in scenarios where bitrate spike is unacceptable.

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** 

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 91 of 274



## enableSmoothCrf

The **enableSmoothCrf** parameter determines whether the size curve of the encoded stream will be smoothed when different crfFloat values are set to foloating-point type. Without enabling this parameter, the size of the encoded stream size may increase as the crfFloat value increases. If this parameter is enabled, the size of the encoded stream decreases as the crfFloat value increases.

NOTE –This parameter will only take effect when crfFloat is set.

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: 0 (disable), 1.

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 92 of 274



#### vbvMinRate

The **vbvMinRate** parameter sets the minimum bitrate limit during encoding in Capped CRF mode. (NOTE – unlike **vbvMaxRate** parameter which takes effect in both Constrained VBR mode and Capped CRF mode, **vbvMinRate** only takes effect in Capped CRF mode.)

In Capped CRF mode, if **vbvMinRate** is not set, the encoder will not constrain bitrate by a minimum bitrate limit (only limit maximum bitrate). If **vbvMinRate** is set, the encoder will produce more bits to meet the minimum bitrate, which may also raise quality to be higher than the specified consistent quality level (which depends on **crf** parameter value) when bits required at specified quality level is lower than the minimum bitrate. Please refer to Section "8.3.4 CRF & Capped CRF Descriptions and Examples" for more details.

## Capped CRF mode sample FFmpeg command with vbvMinRate –

ffmpeg -f rawvideo -pix\_fmt yuv420p -s 1920x1080 -r 30.0 -i
input1920x1080.yuv -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params
"gopPresetIdx=5:RcEnable=0:crf=23:lookAheadDepth=10:vbvBufferS
ize=1000:bitrate= 3200000:vbvMinRate=1000000"
output1920x1080.h265

**NOTE** – **vbvMinRate** must be <= bitrate. Also note that encoder will reject configuration if vbvMinRate > bitrate

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** 0 (disable), or any value <= bitrate. Encoder will reject configuration if vbvMaxRate > bitrate.

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 93 of 274



#### qcomp

This parameter affects how much bitrate is given to important scenes as opposed to unimportant scenes for subjective quality. Only effective in CRF mode.

**NOTE** – qcomp takes effects only if **crf** is set

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: 0.0 to 1.0

Default: 0.6

## ipRatio

Modifies average I-frames bit count increase as compared to P-frames. Higher values increase the quality of I-frames generated. Only effective in CRF mode.

**NOTE** – ipRatio takes effects only if **crf** is set. If want to enable ipRatio in CBR or VBR mode, should set enableipRatio to 1.

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: 0.01 to 10.0

Default: 1.40

# enableipRatio

Enable or disable the ipRatio when in CBR and VBR mode. This parameter only affect ipRatio in CBR and VBR mode. If crf is set, ipRatio always works, regardless of whether enableipRatio is enabled or not.

**NOTE** – If you donnot want to using ipRatio in CBR or VBR, please also not setting enableipRatio either.

**Not Applicable:** JPEG **Supported Values:** 0 to 1

Default: 0

#### **iFrameSizeRatio**

Specifies the ratio of I frame size to default I frame size. The ratio of the frame size is not exactly the same as the specified ratio, they are just approximate. This is influenced by different bitrate control algorithms.

**NOTE** – Please do not use ipRatio and iFrameSizeratio together.

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: integer 1 to 300

Default: 100

NETINT © 2025 Page 94 of 274



## pbRatio

Modifies average B-frames bit count decrease as compared to P-frames. Higher values decrease the quality of B-frames generated. Only effective in CRF mode.

NOTE – pbRatio takes effects only if crf is set

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: 0.01 to 10.0

Default: 1.30

## cplxDecay

This parameter affects how fast the past frames complexity decays when encoder decides current frame quantization based on complexity. Only effective in CRF mode.

NOTE – cplxDecay takes effects only if crf is set

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** 0.1 to 1.0

Default: 0.5

#### chromaQpOffset

Offset of Cb/Cr chroma quantization from the luma quantization selected by rate control. This is a general way to specify encoder spending more or less bits on the chroma channel.

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values: -12 to 12** 

Default: 0

## hvsQPEnable

Enable or disable block level QP adjustment for subjective quality enhancement.

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values: 0: Disable

1: Enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 95 of 274



## hvsBaseMbComplexity

Base complexity of block level QP adjustment for subjective quality. A higher base complexity value will result in higher subjective quality, at the cost of increased bit count. In low target bitrate use case, increasing base complexity value may cause actual bitrate to be higher than the target bitrate. Default base complexity value is 15.

NOTE – hvsBaseMbComplexity only takes effects if hvsQPEnable is set to 1

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values: 0 to 31

Default: 15

#### CuLevelRCEnable

Enable or disable coding unit level rate control.

**NOTE** – If this flag is 1 and intraPeriod is small (i.e. <30), I frame flickering for static scene can be observed. If this happens, either set tolCtbRcIntra=-1 to disable CU level rate control of I-frames, or increase tolCtbRcIntra>1 so that CU level rate control will give I-frame bits large tolerance to work around this issue.

Applicable: This value is valid when RCEnable is 1 (ABR or CBR mode), or when crf,

bitrate, and vbvBufferSize are set (Capped CRF mode)

Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values: 0: Disable

1: Enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 96 of 274



#### tolCtbRcInter

Tolerance of CU level rate control for P-frames and B-frames (aka INTER frames). CU level rate control will enforce INTER frame bits limit within the range of: [ ExpectedBits \* (1 - tolCtbRcInter), ExpectedBits \* (1 + tolCtbRcInter)], except for -1 and 0 as described below:

If tolCtbRcInter == -1, CU level rate control is disabled for INTER frames

If tolCtbRcInter == 0, CU level rate control adjust INTER frames bits according to the current VBV buffer level. The total VBV buffer size can be configured by vbvBufferSize.

NOTE – tolCtbRcInter only takes effects if cuLevelRCEnable is set to 1

Not Applicable: JPEG

## **Supported Values:**

- =-1: CU level rate control is disabled for P/B-frames
- = 0: CU level rate control adjust P/B-frame bits according to current VBV buffer level
- > 0: CU level rate control adjust P/B-frames bits according to the tolerance setting, which is applied to the target picture size as described above

Default: 0.1

## tolCtbRcIntra

Tolerance of CU level rate control for I-frames (aka INTRA frames). CU level rate control will enforce INTRA frame bits limit within the range of: [ExpectedBits \* (1 – tolCtbRcIntra)], except for -1 and 0 as described below:

If tolCtbRcIntra == -1, CU level rate control is disabled for I-frames

If tolCtbRcIntra == 0, CU level rate control adjust I-frames bits according to the current

VBV buffer level. The total VBV buffer size can be configured by **vbvBufferSize**.

NOTE - tolCtbRcIntra only takes effects if cuLevelRCEnable is set to 1

# Not Applicable: JPEG Supported Values:

- = -1: CU level rate control is disabled for I-frames
- = 0: CU level rate control adjust I-frames bits according to the current VBV buffer level
- > 0: CU level rate control adjust I-frames bits according to the tolerance setting, which is applied to the target picture size as described above

Default: 0.1

NETINT © 2025 Page 97 of 274



## rcQpDeltaRange

Max absolute value of CU/MB QP delta relative to frame QP in CTB RC. It controls maximum range CU/MB QP is allowed to vary within a frame.

**NOTE** – rcQpDeltaRange only takes effects if **cuLevelRCEnable** = 1 or **hvsQPEnable** = 1.

Not Applicable: JPEG

## **Supported Values:**

0 to 15

0 = effectively disables cuLevelRCEnable and/or hvsQPEnable

Default: 10

#### bitrateWindow

Specifies the bitrate window length in frames. Rate control allocates bits for one window and tries to match the target bitrate at the end of each window. This enforces an average target bit rate within the window interval, allowing encoder to adapt to changes of complexity on video input and variations on compression efficiency between frames. Typically window begins with an intra frame, but this is not mandatory.

By default bitrateWindow = intraPeriod

If intraPeriod = 0 (infinite period), bitrateWindow = 150

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: 1 to 300

**Default:** equals intraPeriod

NETINT © 2025 Page 98 of 274



## ctbRowQpStep

The maximum accumulated QP adjustment step per CTB Row allowed by CU level rate control. Increasing ctbRowQpStep helps reduce instant bitrate spike / overshoot, but it may also reduce compression efficiency. CU level rate control QP step per CTB is calculated by

QP\_step\_per\_CTB = MIN((ctbRowQpStep / Ctb\_per\_Row),4).

If ctbRowQpStep == 0, Quadra will use pre-defined ctbRowQpStep value [4] for H.264 and [16] for HEVC.

NOTE – The maximum effective value of ctbRowQpStep = CTB per Row  $^*$  4. For example, if input resolution is 1920x1080, CTB per row = 1920 / 64 = 30, and maximum effective ctbRowQpStep = 30  $^*$  4 = 120. A larger value is also accepted, but will have the same effects as the maximum effective value.

**NOTE** – ctbRowQpStep only takes effects if **cuLevelRCEnable** is set to 1

Not Applicable: JPEG

**Supported Values:** 0 to 500, setting 0 will cause Quadra to use pre-defined ctbRowQpStep value [4] for H.264 and [16] for HEVC

Default: 0

# enableAcqLimit

Whether to enable encoder to limit its upstream's output buffering count. Enabling this option could prevent the upstream instance outputting more buffers than encoder needs.

**NOTE** – enableAcqLimit is enabled by default for FFmpeg-n6.1 and FFmpeg-n7.1.

**Supported Values:** 0 and 1. 0: disabled. 1: enabled.

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 99 of 274



## customizeQpLevel

Specifies the level of the qp map. When customizeQpLevel > 0. The qp\_info in roi block indicates the row number it chooses in customizeQpMapFile. The qp\_info range from 0 to 10. And it will choose qp in customizeQpMapFile table after rate control, the qp after rate control indicate the column number and qp\_info indicates the row number. It will take effect when ROI is enabled (roiEnable=1) and customizeQpMapFile is provided. customizeQpLevel is currently only supported on FFmpeg 3.4.2 and above. It supports qp level 0 and 1

Applicable: FFmpeg 3.4.2 and above

Not Applicable: JPEG

Supported Values: 0: disable, 1: enable

Default: 0

## customizeQpMapFile

Specifies the name of the qp map file. It will take effect when ROI is enabled (roiEnable=1) and customizeQpLevel is not 0. customizeQpMap is currently only supported on FFmpeg 3.4.2 and above. It supports qp level from 1 to 10, supports qp value from 0 to 63. The qp map file must be created in the same directory where the command is running. The file contains one line or multiple lines of qp value map NOTE-1. ROI takes no effects for 2-pass (lookaheadDepth > 0) encode.

Applicable: FFmpeg 3.4.2 and above

Not Applicable: JPEG

## enableCompensateQp

It only takes effect when maxframesize > 0. XCoder firmware will record the previous frame first qp and ssim when previous frame trigger re-encode because of maxframesize. And re-encode with lower qp for next frame if its ssim different from last time is greater than the threshold

**NOTE** – After re-encode, it will keep frame size < maxframesize, and if maxframesize is too low, it will re-encode repeated, fps will drop and psnr won't improve

Not Applicable: JPEG and AV1

#### **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 100 of 274



## 8.4.1 Long Term Reference

The Libxcoder encoder configuration parameter **longTermReferenceEnable** is used to enable the Long Term Reference (LTR) feature when opening an encoder instance.

The Long Term Reference is enabled by setting longTermReferenceEnable=1.

When **longTermReferenceEnable**=1, the IDR frames are automatically set as LTR (regardless of **longTermReferenceInterval** or other settings).

When **longTermReferenceEnable**=1, the user can set the LTR by either one or both of these methods:

- 1. Set the LTR interval at configuration by **longTermReferenceInterval**, and/or change LTR interval during run-time by **libxcoder API**
- 2. Set any frame as LTR during runt-time by libxcoder API

For more details regarding libxcoder API integration, please refer to the Libxcoder API Integration Guide, or Application Note APPS528 - Long Term Reference & Reference Invalidation Application Note

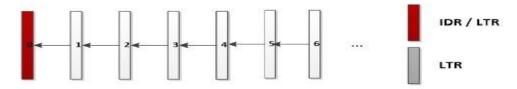
NETINT © 2025 Page 101 of 274



When the **longTermReferenceEnable**=1, the user can also set the number of LTRs (1 or 2) using the **longTermReferenceCount** parameter.

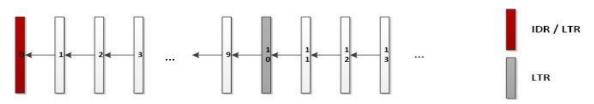
## **Example 1**: longTermReferenceEnable=1 or

longTermReferenceEnable=1:longTermReferenceInterval=0 will cause the IDR frame to be a long term reference frame.

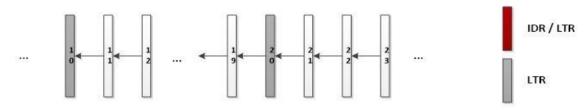


## Example 2:

longTermReferenceEnable=1:longTermReferenceInterval=10:longTermReferenceCount=2 will cause the IDR frame to be the long term reference frame, and every 10<sup>th</sup> frame to also be a long term reference frame.



Up to 2 LTPs to be preserved – E.g. Frame 20 replaces the oldest LTR frame 0, so that frame 10 and frame 20 are the current LTR frames.



NETINT © 2025 Page 102 of 274

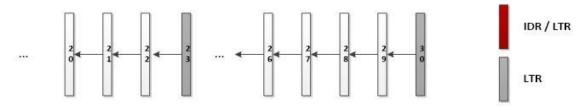


## Example 3:

longTermReferenceEnable=1:longTermReferanceInterval=10:longTermReferenceCount=2, using the libxcoder API and setting frame 23 as LTR will cause up to 2 LTRs to be preserved — e.g frame 23 replaces the oldest LTR frame 10, so that frame 20 and frame 23 are the current LTR frames.



The next LTR will be frame 30 at LTR interval, replacing the oldest LTR frame 20, so that frame 23 and frame 30 are the current LTR frames.



NOTE - I-Frame clears all existing LTRs and resets LTR interval counter. I-Frame itself is automatically set as the new LTR.

For example, if longTermReferenceInterval = 4, longTermReferenceCount = 2, intraPeriod = 15

Frame 15 will be set as LTR1, Frame 19 will be set as LTR2

NETINT © 2025 Page 103 of 274



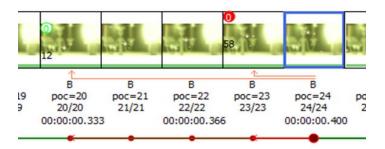
## 8.4.2 Reference Invalidation

Reference invalidation is used by the receiver of the bitstream to invalidate and change the encoding frames' references when the received packet is corrupted (and therefore cannot be referenced).

Since the need to invalidate reference only arises when the receiving end detects corrupted frame during run-time, reference invalidation requires **libxcoder API** integration.

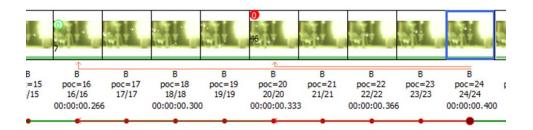
For more details regarding libxcoder API integration, please refer to Libxcoder API Integration Guide, or Application Note APPS528 - Long Term Reference & Reference Invalidation Application Note

Reference Invalidation is illustrated below. Without reference invalidation Frame 24 refers to Frames 23 and 20:



In the following example, encoding Frame 24 invalidates all references with frame number >= 21. Since reference frame 23 is invalidated, Frame 24 now refers to Frames 20 and 16

NOTE – The frame number should be incremented for every frame sent to the encoder (regardless of whether the encoder drops the output due to picSkip / MaxFrameSize / MaxFrameSize\_Bytes or MaxFrameSize\_Bits ). Also note that unlike poc, the frame number should not be reset to 0 upon I-frame.



NETINT © 2025 Page 104 of 274



# 8.4.3 Gop Pattern Settings

Quadra supports three ways to set the gop patterns. The first method is the default method, where gopPresetIdx = -1 or is not set. By default, encoder uses Adaptive Gop, for which the encoder dynamically adjusts gop pattern while encoding. The second method is setting custom gop structures via xcoder-gop parameters, where gopPresetIdx must be set to 0. The third method is the preset gop structure, where gopPresetIdx can be set from 1 to 10.

Now we introduce the custom gop structure and the predefined gop structures in detail. Some commonly used gop patterns are shown below as examples.

NETINT © 2025 Page 105 of 274



# 8.4.3.1 Custom Gop Structure

The following table lists the custom gop parameters, xcoder-gop.

**NOTE** - The order of the custom GOP parameters does not matter. E.g. g2numRefPics can be placed before g0numRefPics

# Quadra Custom Gop Parameters (xcoder-gop)

Parameter	Values	Description
customGopSize	1 to 8	Specifies size of custom GOP pattern.  NOTE - in following frame parameters, prefix g0 means this setting corresponds to the 1st frame in the gop structure, g1 corresponds to the 2nd frame in gop structure, and so on  NOTE - Number of frames in gop structure (e.g. g0, g1,) must match customGopSize
Frame parameters	•	
gOpocOffset	1 to gop size	POC (display order) of the frame within a GOP, ranging from 1 to gop size
g0QpOffset	-51 to 51	Delta QP, will be added to the frame QP to set the final QP
g0temporalId	0 to highest temporal layer in the gop	temporal layer ID
g0picType	1: P frame 2: B frame	Frame type, can be either P or B frame
gOnumRefPics	1 to gop size	Number of reference pictures kept for this frame, including references for current and future pictures.  NOTE - in the following Reference List parameters, prefix g0refPic0 means the setting corresponds to 1st reference frame, g0refPic1 corresponds to 2nd reference frame, and so on  NOTE - if a reference frame will be referenced by future frame(s) but is not referenced by the current frame, it would need to be included in current frame reference list as well.  For example, in hierarchical-P GOP pattern (see Custom GOP Example 3), Frame 3 only references Frame 2, but its reference list must also include Frame 0 for Frame 4 to reference; therefore g2numRefPics=2  NOTE - Number of Reference List parameters must match g0numRefPics  NOTE - The maximum number of reference frames referenced by the current picture is 2

NETINT © 2025 Page 106 of 274

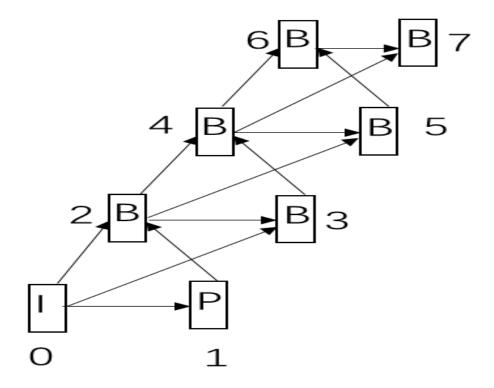


Reference List para	ameters		
g0refPic0	- (gop size) to gop size 0 is not allowed	Delta POC of the reference picture, relative to the POC of the current frame  NOTE - g0refPic0 cannot be 0, since a picture cannot refer to itself  NOTE - the index of reference frames (E.g. g0refPic0, g0refPic1, etc.) in the reference list must follow order described below  1. Forward references (past) must precede Backward references (future)  2. Forward references (past) must be in poc order High to Low  3. Backward references (future) must be in poc order Low to High  The purpose is to assign lower indices to reference frames closet to the current frame in display order, because these are the reference frames which are most often used for reference, and lower reference index helps to reduce bit count  For example, in hierarchical-P GOP pattern (see Custom GOP Example 3), Frame 3 reference list must assign index 0 (g2refPic0) to Frame 2 (g2refPic0=-1), and assign index 1 (g2refPic1) to Frame 0 (g2refPic1=-3)	
g0refPic0Used	0: Not referenced by current frame 1: Referenced by current frame	Specifies whether each reference frame in reference list used in current (1) or future (0)	

NETINT © 2025 Page 107 of 274



# Custom GOP Example 1 (GOP size 2, low delay):



ffmpeg -y -f rawvideo -pix\_fmt yuv420p -s:v 1440x1080 -r 24 -i input1440x1080.yuv -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -vframes 50 -xcoder-params

'profile=2:level=6:RcEnable=1:bitrate=10000000:intraPeriod=0:gopPresetIdx=0' -xcoder-gop "customGopSize=2:g0pocOffset=1:g0QpOffset=0:g0temporalId=0:g0picType=2:g0numRefPics=2:g0refPic0=-1:g0refPic0Used=1:g0refPic1=-

3:g0refPic1Used=1:g1pocOffset=2:g1QpOffset=0:g1temporalId=0:g1picType=2:g1numRefPics=2:g1refPic0=-1:g1refPic0Used=1:g1refPic1Used=1" -enc 0 output1440x1080.h264

NETINT © 2025 Page 108 of 274



Custom GOP Example 2 (Hierarchical-B with GOP size 4):

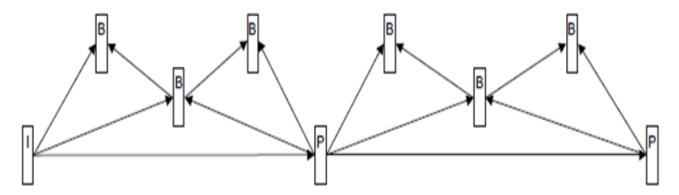


Figure 1. Hierarchical-B With Gop-Size = 4

ffmpeg -y -f rawvideo -pix\_fmt yuv420p -s:v 1440x1080 -r 24 -i input1440x1080.yuv -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -vframes 50 -xcoder-params

'profile=2:level=6:RcEnable=1:bitrate=10000000:intraPeriod=0:gopPresetIdx=0' -xcoder-gop "customGopSize=4:g0pocOffset=4:g0QpOffset=0:g0temporalId=0:g0picType=1:g0numRefPics=1:g0refPic0=-

4:g0refPic0Used=1:g1pocOffset=2:g1QpOffset=0:g1temporalId=0:g1picType=2:g1numRefPics=2:g1refPic0=-

2:g1refPic0Used=1:g1refPic1=2:g1refPic1Used=1:g2pocOffset=1:g2QpOffset=0:g2temporalId=0:g2picType=2:g2numRefPics=3:g2refPic0=-

1:g2refPic0Used=1:g2refPic1=1:g2refPic1Used=1:g2refPic2=3:g2refPic2Used=0:g3pocOffset=3:g3QpOffset=0:g3temporalId=0:g3picType=2:g3numRefPics=2:g3refPic0=-

1:g3refPic0Used=1:g3refPic1=1:g3refPic1Used=1" -enc 0 output1440x1080.h264

NETINT © 2025 Page 109 of 274



Custom GOP Example 3 (Hierarchical-P with GOP size 4):

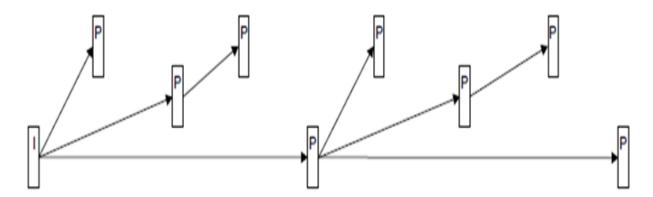


Figure 2. Hierarchical-P With Gop-Size = 4

ffmpeg -y -f rawvideo -pix\_fmt yuv420p -s:v 1440x1080 -r 24 -i input1440x1080.yuv -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -vframes 50 -xcoder-params

'profile=2:level=6:RcEnable=1:bitrate=10000000:intraPeriod=0:gopPresetIdx=0' -xcoder-gop " customGopSize=4:g0pocOffset=1:g0QpOffset=0:g0temporalId=0:g0picType=1:g0numRefPics=1 :g0refPic0=-

1:g0refPic0Used=1:g1pocOffset=2:g1QpOffset=0:g1temporalId=0:g1picType=1:g1numRefPics=1:g1refPic0=-

2:g1refPic0Used=1:g2pocOffset=3:g2QpOffset=0:g2temporalId=0:g2picType=1:g2numRefPics=2:g2refPic0=-1:g2refPic0Used=1:g2refPic1=-

3:g2refPic1Used=0:g3pocOffset=4:g3QpOffset=0:g3temporalId=0:g3picType=1:g3numRefPics=1:g3refPic0=-4:g3refPic0Used=1" -enc 0 output1440x1080.h264

NETINT © 2025 Page 110 of 274



#### 8.4.3.2 Pre-defined GOP Structure

The gopPresetIdx are pre-configured gop patterns that fit most applications without the complexity of configuring a custom gop.

According to the different values set for the **gopPresetIdx**, **lookAheadDepth**, and **enable2PassGop** parameters, the gop structure can be divided into two types:

- 1. 1-pass, lookaheadDepth = 0, enable2PassGop takes no effects, the gop structure is determined by gopPresetIdx.
- 2-pass, lookaheadDepth > 0, the gop structure is determined by gopPresetIdx and enable2PassGop.

NETINT © 2025 Page 111 of 274



Here are the predefined GOP structures for H.264 / H.265 / AV1.

Preset GOP Patterns for AVC / HEVC / AV1 1-pass encode (lookaheadDepth = 0)

\*NOTE – temporal ID field only takes effects when parameter **temporalLayersEnable** is set to 1. When temporalLayersEnable is not specified (default 0), all frames are assigned temporal ID 0

gopPresetI	frame	тур	POC	QP	num of	Referen	used_by	tempora	
dx		e		offset	ref	ce List	cur	I ID *	
-1	Adaptive Gop(default)								
0									
	Custom Gop								
1	1	I	1	1	0	Х	Х	0	
2				0	bsolete		T	T	
3	1	В	1	1	2	-1 -2	1	0	
4	1	Р	2	1	1	-2	1	0	
	2	В	1	3	2	-1 1	11	1	
5	1	Р	4	1	1	-4	1	0	
	2	В	2	3	2	-2 2	11	1	
	3	В	1	5	3	-113	110	2	
	4	В	3	5	2	-1 1	11	2	
6	obsolete								
7	1	В	1	5	2	-1 -5	11	0	
	2	В	2	3	2	-1 -2	11	0	
	3	В	3	5	2	-1 -3	11	0	
	4	В	4	1	2	-1 -4	11	0	
8	1	В	8	1	2	-8 -16	11	0	
	2	В	4	3	2	-4 4	11	1	
	3	В	2	5	3	-2 2 6	110	2	
	4	В	1	7	4	-1137	1100	3	
	5	В	3	7	4	-1 -3 1 5	1010	3	
	6	В	6	5	3	-2 -6 2	101	2	
	7	В	5	7	4	-1 -5 1 3	1010	3	
	8	В	7	7	3	-1 -7 1	101	3	
9	1	Р	1	1	1	-1	1	0	
10	1	Р	1	5	1	-1	1	2	
	2	Р	2	3	1	-2	1	1	
	3	Р	3	5	2	-1 -3	10	2	
	4	Р	4	1	1	-4	1	0	

NETINT © 2025 Page 112 of 274



Preset GOP Patterns for AVC / HEVC / AV1 2-pass encode (lookaheadDepth > 0 and enable2PassGop = 0)

\*NOTE – temporal ID field only takes effects when parameter **temporalLayersEnable** is set to 1. When temporalLayersEnable is not specified (default 0), all frames are assigned temporal ID 0

\*NOTE – 2-pass encode algorithm adjusts QP. Therefore, picQp may not be reflected in coded frame

gopPresetId	frame	Тур	РО	QP	num of	Referenc	used_by	temporal	
х	e C offset ref e List cur							ID *	
-1	Adaptive Gop(default)								
0	Custom Gop								
1	Not supported for 2-pass								
2		obsolete							
3	Not supported for 2-pass								
4	1	В	2	1	2	-2 -4	11	0	
	2	В	1	3	2	-1 1	11	1	
5	1	В	4	1	2	-4 -8	11	0	
	2	В	2	3	2	-2 2	11	1	
	3	В	1	5	3	-113	110	2	
	4	В	3	5	3	-1 -3 1	101	2	
6	obsolete								
7			Ν	lot suppo	rted for 2-pa	ISS			
8	1	В	8	1	2	-8 -16	11	0	
	2	В	4	3	2	-4 4	11	1	
	3	В	2	5	3	-2 2 6	110	2	
	4	В	1	7	4	-1137	1100	3	
	5	В	3	7	4	-1 -3 1 5	1010	3	
	6	В	6	5	3	-2 -6 2	101	2	
	7	В	5	7	4	-1 -5 1 3	1010	3	
	8	В	7	7	3	-1 -7 1	101	3	
9	1	Р	1	1	1	-1	1	0	
10	Not supported for 2-pass								

NETINT © 2025 Page 113 of 274



# Preset GOP Patterns for AVC / HEVC / AV1 2-pass encode (lookaheadDepth > 0 and enable2PassGop=1)

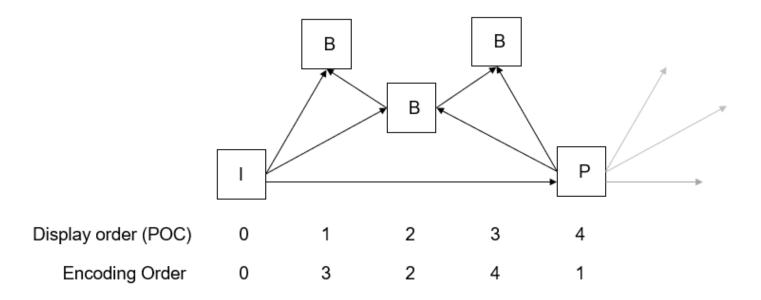
gopPresetId	frame	Тур	РО	QP	num of	Referenc	used_by	temporal	
х		е	С	offset	ref	e List	cur	ID *	
-1	Adaptive Gop(default)								
0	Custom Gop								
1	Not supported for 2-pass								
2	obsolete								
3	Not supported for 2-pass								
4	1	Р	2	1	1	-2	1	0	
	2	В	1	3	2	-1 1	11	1	
5	1	Р	4	1	1	-4	1	0	
	2	В	2	3	2	-2 2	11	1	
	3	В	1	5	3	-113	110	2	
	4	В	3	5	2	-1 1	11	2	
6	obsolete								
7			N	lot suppo	rted for 2-pa	ISS			
8	1	Р	8	1	1	-8	1	0	
	2	В	4	3	2	-4 4	11	1	
	3	В	2	5	3	-2 2 6	110	2	
	4	В	1	7	4	-1137	1100	3	
	5	В	3	7	3	-115	110	3	
	6	В	6	5	2	-2 2	11	2	
	7	В	5	7	3	-113	110	3	
	8	В	7	7	2	-1 1	11	3	
9	1	Р	1	1	1	-1	1	0	
10	Not supported for 2-pass								

NETINT © 2025 Page 114 of 274



## 8.4.3.3 Description of GOP Patterns

The following is the gop structure for when gopPresetIdx=5, lookaheadDepth = 0 or for when gopPresetIdx = 5, lookahead > 0, enable2Pass=1.



The four frames in this gop are described below in decoding order.

- Frame 1 is a P frame with POC 4, referencing one frame with POC 0. The reference frame is defined by delta POC value relative to current frame. In this case it is -4.
- Frame 2 is a B frame with POC 2, referencing two frames with POC 0 and 4 respectively. So its reference frames are listed as -2 and 2.
- Frame 3 is a B frame with POC 1, referencing two frames with POC 0 and 2 respectively. It also needs to keep the frame with POC 4 as a reference frame to be used in future. So its reference frame list is -1, 1 and 3.
- Frame 4 is a B frame with POC 3, referencing two frames with POC 2 and 4 respectively. Its reference list is -1 and 1.

NETINT © 2025 Page 115 of 274



The corresponding GOP structure table is show below, where:

- QP Offset will be added to the QP parameter to set the final QP;
- **Used by Current Frame** specifies whether each reference frame in Reference List is used in current(1) or future(0).

Frame	Type	POC	QP Offset	Number of	Reference	used_by_cur
				References	List	
1	Р	4	1	1	-4	1
2	В	2	3	2	-2 2	11
3	В	1	5	3	-113	110
4	В	3	5	2	-11	11

NETINT © 2025 Page 116 of 274

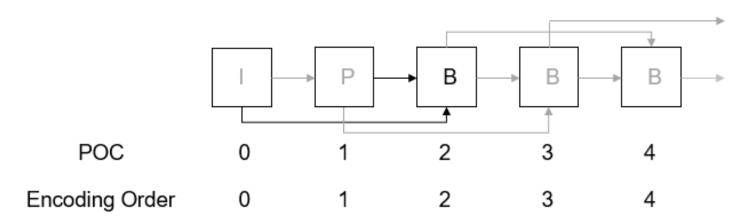


The diagrams of all gop patterns for 1 pass (lookAheadDepth=0) are shown below. P and B pictures can have one to multiple reference frames as illustrated by the arrows. The inter frame immediately after I-frame is encoded as P-frame, although it appears in the table as B-frame because only one reference frame is available:

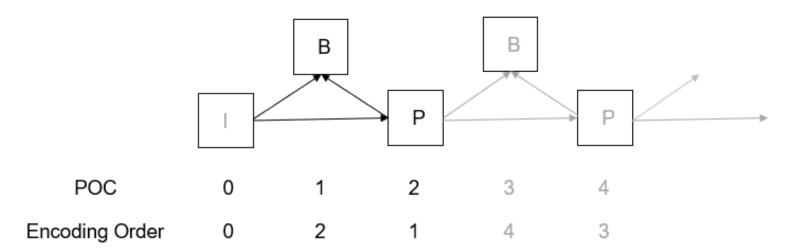
# Diagram of gopPresetIdx=1

	I		I	I	I
POC	0	1	2	3	4
Encoding Order	0	1	2	3	4

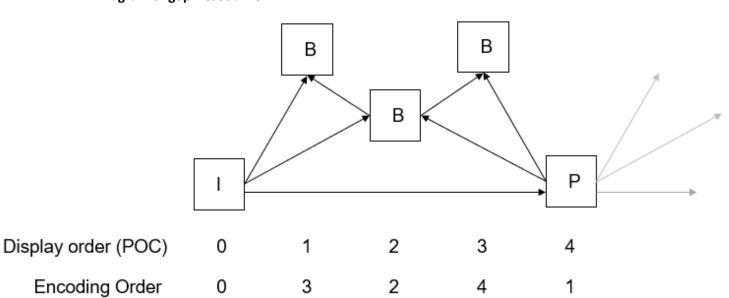
# Diagram of gopPresetIdx=3



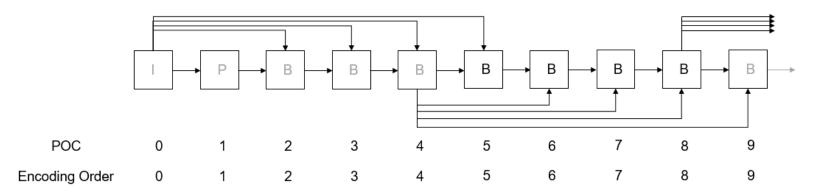




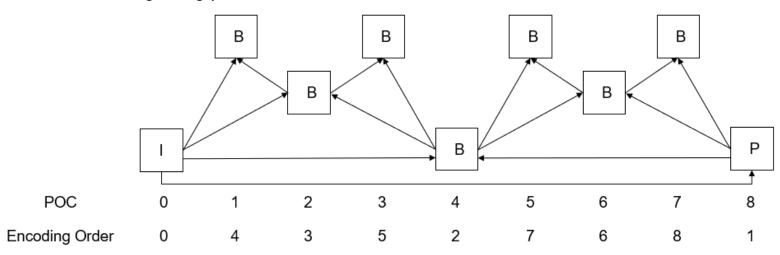
# Diagram of gopPresetIdx=5





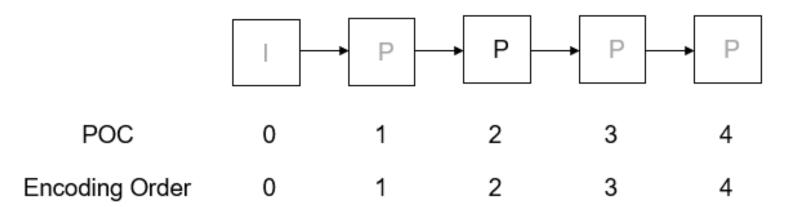


# Diagram of gopPresetIdx=8

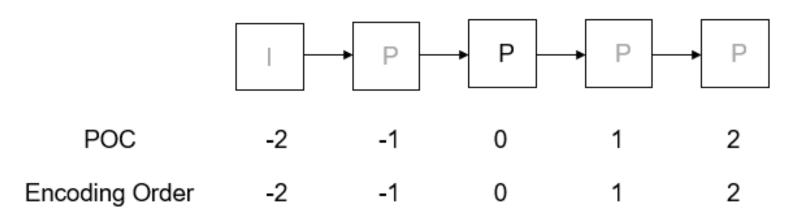


NETINT © 2025 Page 119 of 274

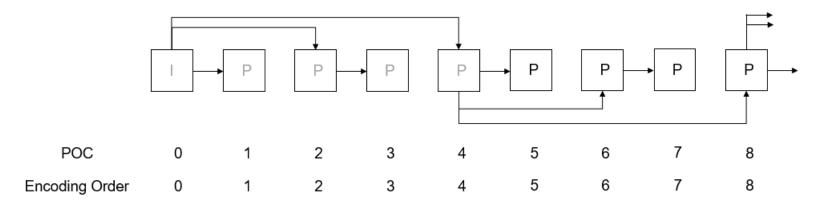




**Note** that frame number count is relative to adjacent frames. For example, in the gopPresetIdx=9 diagram above, if the user sees encoding order frame number 2 as frame 0, the adjacent frame numbers should change accordingly. The following diagram shows the case when the user sees encoding order frame number 2 as 0 in the diagram above. This helps to better interpret the indexes on the table.





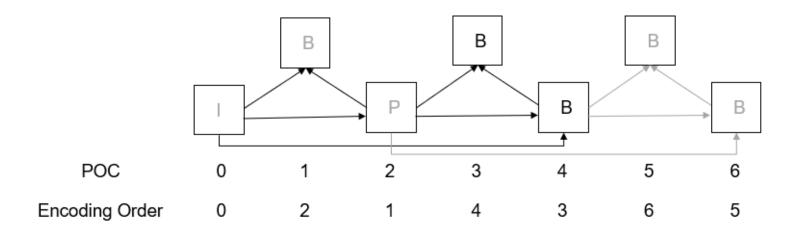


NETINT © 2025 Page 121 of 274

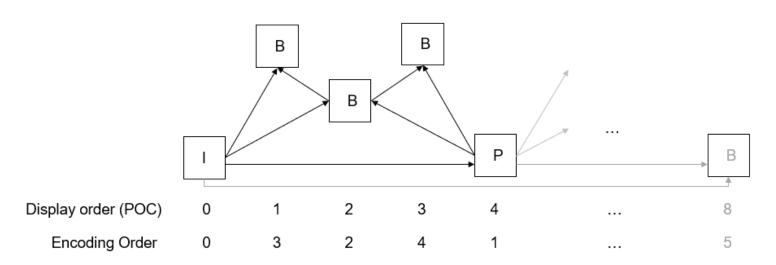


The diagrams of gop patterns for 2 pass (2-pass & enable2PassGop=0) are shown below:

# Diagram of gopPresetIdx=4 for 2 pass



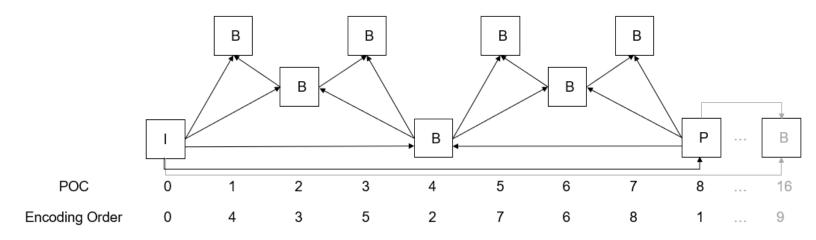
# Diagram of gopPresetIdx=5 for 2 pass



NETINT © 2025 Page 122 of 274



# Diagram of gopPresetIdx=8 for 2 pass



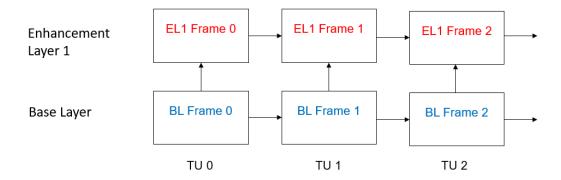
NETINT © 2025 Page 123 of 274



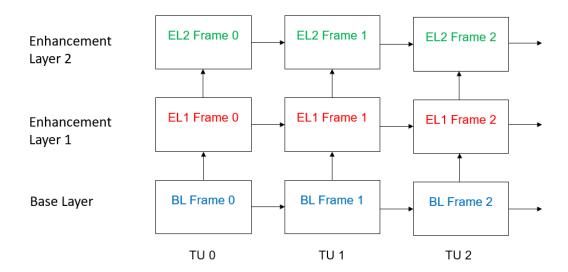
# 8.4.3.4 AV1 Spatial Layers Gop Patterns

The following charts illustrate the gop structures for AV1 spatial scalability, enabled by spatialLayers (and optional spatialLayersRefBaseLayer) parameters

# 2 spatial layers (spatialLayers=2)



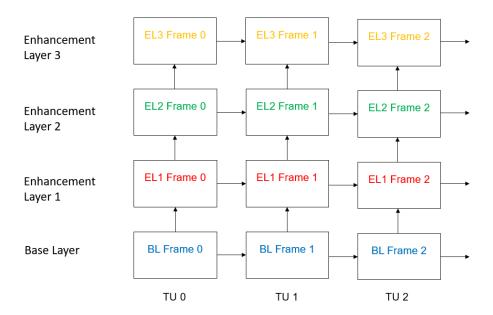
## 3 spatial layers (spatialLayers=3)



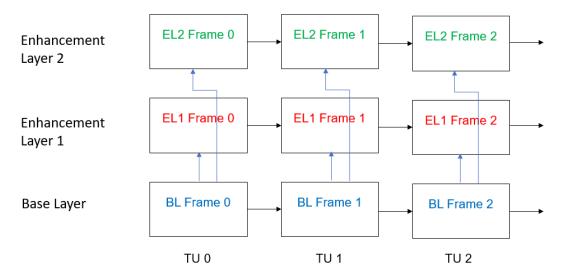
NETINT © 2025 Page 124 of 274



# 4 spatial layers (spatialLayers=4)



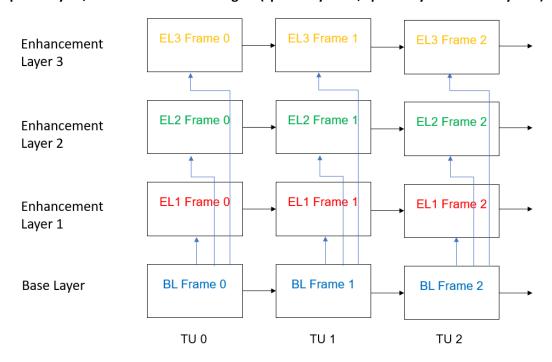
## 3 spatial layers, with each EL referencing BL (spatialLayers=3, spatialLayersRefBaseLayer=1)



NETINT © 2025 Page 125 of 274



# 4 spatial layers, with each EL referencing BL (spatialLayers=4, spatialLayersRefBaseLayer=1)



NETINT © 2025 Page 126 of 274



#### 8.4.4 CRF & Capped CRF Descriptions & Examples

**CRF**: Constant Rate Factor Mode, enabled by setting the rate factor parameter **crf**. With CRF the encoder varies the bitrate to maintain constant subjective quality.

**CRF Sample Command** 

ffmpeg -f rawvideo -pix\_fmt yuv420p -s 1920x1080 -r 30.0 -i input1920x1080.yuv -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params "gopPresetIdx=5:RcEnable=0:crf=23:lookAheadDepth=10" output1920x1080.h265

Capped CRF: Capped Constant Rate Factor Mode is enabled by setting the rate factor parameter crf together with bitrate, vbvBufferSize, vbvMaxRate (optional), vbvMinRate (optional). Capped CRF combines the CRF mode with a maximum bitrate limit or caprate. In this approach, CRF is used to specify the target quality level, while the caprate prevents the average bitrate from exceeding the target bitrate. This combination is particularly useful in scenarios where a specific quality level is desired and it's also crucial to constraint bitrate to meet bandwidth or storage requirements. Please also note that in Capped CRF mode, if encoder is restricted by caprate and cannot produce enough bits, it may not be able to maintain the quality level specified by the crf parameter. The following descriptions provide more details about these parameters -

- o crf determines the quality of encoded frames; generally speaking, the better the quality, the more bits each frame will consume. These bits cause the encoder buffer level to rise and can be considered as the "input rate" of the encoder buffer. Please note the quality will be limited by caprate, therefore setting low crf value (high quality) with low bitrate or vbvMaxRate is not recommended
- bitrate or vbvMaxRate is the caprate. If vbvMaxRate is not specified, encoder will take bitrate as the caprate. If both bitrate and vbvMaxRate are specified, the encoder will instead take vbvMaxRate as the caprate. The caprate is also the "draining rate" of the encoder buffer; the higher the caprate, the faster the encoder buffer is drained. If user sets low crf value (high quality & high input rate) together with low caprate (low draining rate), the encoder will need to suppress bits and may not be able to maintain the high quality level specified by the user
- vbvBufferSize determines the buffer size. The buffer size determines "tolerance" of peak rate. While bitrate or vbvMaxRate determines the maximum average bitrate, the instantaneous peak rate is decided by both the caprate and buffer size, e.g. peak rate <= caprate + buffer size. Please note that bitrate is required even if vbvMaxRate is already specified, because encoder needs both bitrate and vbvBufferSize parameters to calculate the actual buffer size: buffer size (bits) = bitrate (bps) \* vbvBufferSize (ms) / 1000</p>

Besides the maximum bitrate limit, the user may also set a minimum bitrate limit, so that encoder will produce more bits to achieve higher quality in low volatile scenes which would otherwise have produced bits less than the minimum bitrate limit.

Note that in Capped CRF mode, although the encoder attempts to maintain consistent subjective quality, it is also required to adjust quality to meet the bitrate limit, and therefore consistent quality is no longer guaranteed. More details -

NETINT © 2025 Page 127 of 274



- Capped CRF requires bitrate and vbvBufferSize, these parameters together define the size of the VBV buffer, which is used to constrain bitrate. Please note that bitrate is required even if vbvMaxRate is already specified, because encoder needs both bitrate and vbvBufferSize parameters to calculate the actual buffer size: buffer size (bits) = bitrate (bps) \* vbvBufferSize (ms) / 1000
- If vbvMaxRate is not set, encoder will take bitrate as the maximum bitrate limit. If vbvMaxRate is set, the encoder will take vbvMaxRate as the maximum bitrate limit instead.
- If vbvMinRate is not set, the encoder will not constrain bitrate by a minimum bitrate limit. If vbvMinRate is set, the encoder will produce more bits to meet the minimum bitrate, which may also raise quality to be higher than the specified consistent quality level (which depends on crf parameter value) when bits required at specified quality level is lower than the minimum bitrate.
- Please also refer to bitrate, vbvBufferSize, vbvMaxRate, vbvMinRate descriptions in Section 8.4 "Encoding Parameters"

Capped CRF Sample Command (without vbvMaxRate and vbvMinRate)

ffmpeg -f rawvideo -pix\_fmt yuv420p -s 1920x1080 -r 30.0 -i input1920x1080.yuv -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params "gopPresetIdx=5:RcEnable=0:crf=23:lookAheadDepth=10:vbvBufferSize=1000:bitrate=3200000" output1920x1080.h265

#### Capped CRF Sample Command (with vbvMaxRate)

ffmpeg -f rawvideo -pix\_fmt yuv420p -s 1920x1080 -r 30.0 -i input1920x1080.yuv -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params "gopPresetIdx=5:RcEnable=0:crf=23:lookAheadDepth=10:vbvBufferSize=1000:bitrate=3200000:vbvMaxRate=4000000" output1920x1080.h265

#### Capped CRF Sample Command (with vbvMinRate)

ffmpeg -f rawvideo -pix\_fmt yuv420p -s 1920x1080 -r 30.0 -i input1920x1080.yuv -c:v  $h265_ni_quadra_enc$  -xcoder-params "gopPresetIdx=5:RcEnable=0:**crf=23**:lookAheadDepth=10:**vbvBufferSize=1000:bitrate=3200000:vbvMinRate=1000000**" output1920x1080.h265

#### Capped CRF Sample Command (with vbvMaxRate and vbvMinRate)

ffmpeg -f rawvideo -pix\_fmt yuv420p -s 1920x1080 -r 30.0 -i input1920x1080.yuv -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params "gopPresetIdx=5:RcEnable=0:crf=23:lookAheadDepth=10:vbvBufferSize=1000:bitrate=3200000:vbvMaxRate=4000000:vbvMinRate=1000000" output1920x1080.h265

NETINT © 2025 Page 128 of 274



#### 8.4.5 Encoder Limitations

#### **General Restrictions:**

Horizontal stride for luma and chroma needs to be 128-byte aligned, if not, the input needs to be padded until it meets the requirement. Height needs to be even.

H.265 and AV1 2-Pass encode have the following restrictions:

1. If the input resolution width and height are not both aligned to 32-pixels, H.265 and AV1 2-Pass encode output may vary (encode output may mismatch)

AV1 encode has the following restrictions:

- 1. Requires FFmpeg version 4.0 or above
- 2. HW limitation:
  - Due to Quadra HW limitation, AV1 non-8x8-aligned input resolution will be cropped
  - o If width is not 8-pixel aligned, width will be cropped
    - E.g. Input resolution 854x480 -> output resolution will be cropped to 848x480
  - o If height is not 8-pixel aligned, height will be cropped
    - E.g. Input resolution 960x540 -> output resolution will be cropped to 960x536
- 3. Input resolution restriction:

Minimum resolution supported by encoder

- o width >= 144 pixels
- height >= 128 pixels
  - If the input resolution is less than the minimum resolution, the encoder will encode according to the minimum resolution and also encode the crop information to ensure that when decode the bitstream encoded by encoder, the decoded YUV resolution is the same as the input resolution.

Maximum resolution supported by encoder

- o width <= 4096 pixels
- height <= 4352 pixels</li>
- width \* height <= (4096 \* 2304) pixels</li>

NETINT © 2025 Page 129 of 274



# 9. Decoder

The NETINT decoders h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec, h265\_ni\_quadra\_dec, vp9\_ni\_quadra\_dec, and jpeg\_ni\_quadra\_dec all use Quadra hardware for decoding. The Quadra decoder has 3 post processors which can be enabled to perform cropping, scaling, and 10 to 8 bit conversion. We refer to their outputs as Out0, Out1, and Out2. Out 0 is always enabled and Out1 and Out 2 may be enabled as required. The order of operations in the post processor is cropping followed by scaling.

The Quadra decoder supports decoding images from 144x144 to 8192x8192. For JPEG the range is 48x48 to 8192x8192.

The limit of the input can be determined by the following formula:

Number of reference frames \* (Picture width \* Picture Height \* 1.5 \* ((Bit depth + 7)/8)) <= 989.4 MB

The NETINT decoder supports hardware and software AVFrames for output depending on the *out* parameter. If out=sw (default), the decoder will return a software AVFrame. The software AVFrame will require the YUV data to be transferred to the host. For software frames, only the first decoder output is available. If out=hw, the decoder will use hardware frames and not return the YUV data to the host but instead leave the YUV data on the hardware and return instead a handle to the YUV frame. If multiple outputs are enabled, the firmware will return multiple handles. This AVFrame will not contain pointers to a YUV frame data, but will point to the hardware descriptors. A hardware frame can contain handles for up to 3 outputs of 8 or 10 bit compressed YUV. In order to use a hardware AVFrame with an FFmpeg filter or soft encoder, the YUV frame must be transferred to the host as a software frame by calling the FFmpeg hwdownload filter. **Note that most NETINT filters require a hardware frame**.

See also APPS548 Codensity Quadra Software and Hardware Frames (YUVbypass) Application Note to learn more about hardware frames.

JPEG supports 8 bit baseline only. There is no support for lossless or progressive decoding.

NETINT © 2025 Page 130 of 274



Like the T408, the Quadra decoder will return any SEI payloads that we support to libxcoder as part of the metadata. The SEIs currently supported for decoding are t35 (close captions and HDR10+ metadata), mastering display colour volume, content light level info, and alternative transfer characteristics for HDR, pic timing and buffering period for HRD.

It should be noted that the character limit for an expression for decoder scaling or cropping is twenty characters.

NETINT © 2025 Page 131 of 274



#### 9.1 Decoder Parameters

#### out

Specifies the output type of decoder output Out0. Specifies whether a hardware or software frame is returned.

#### **Supported Values:**

sw: Software hw: Hardware **Default:** sw: Software

#### enableOut1

Enables Decoder output 1. Note that Decoder output 0 is always enabled. Out1 if enabled is always returned as a hardware frame.

## **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 0: Disable

#### enableOut2

Enables Decoder output 2. Note that Decoder output 0 is always enabled. Out2 if enabled is always returned as a hardware frame.

## **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 0: Disable

#### force8Bit0

When enabled, 10 bit video on output 0 is converted to 8 bit output by shifting down by 2 bits.

Not Applicable: JPEG, semiplanar0 = 2 with 10-bit input

**Supported Values:** 

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 0: Disable

NETINT © 2025 Page 132 of 274



#### force8Bit1

When enabled, 10 bit video on output 1 is converted to 8 bit output by shifting down by 2 bits.

Not Applicable: JPEG, semiplanar1 = 2 with 10-bit input Supported Values:

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 0: Disable

#### force8Bit2

When enabled, 10 bit video on output 2 is converted to 8 bit output by shifting down by 2 bits.

Not Applicable: JPEG, semiplanar2 = 2 with 10-bit input Supported Values:

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 0: Disable

#### semiplanar0

When set to 0, the yuv420 format is used, main perk is that it is most compatible with other HW blocks or SW.

When set to 1, you output 0 format will be in nv12 or p010le semiplanar format depending on source bit-depth. Improves performance when memory usage is high.

When set to 2, yuv output 0 format will be in a special compressed tiled format. This format greatly improves performance when memory usage is high. Ideal for large resolution 10-bit inputs. Must have HW frames enabled, VP9 not supported, final decoder output resolution (after any crop or scale) must align to multiples of 4, and only compatible with co-located encoder, ni\_quadra\_scale and ni\_quadra\_overlay filters for downstream usage.

#### **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable 2: Tiled mode **Default:** 0: Disable

NETINT © 2025 Page 133 of 274



#### semiplanar1

When set to 0, the yuv420 format is used, main perk is that it is most compatible with other HW blocks or SW.

When set to 1, you output 1 format will be in nv12 or p010le semiplanar format depending on source bit-depth. Improves performance when memory usage is high.

When set to 2, yuv output 1 format will be in a special compressed tiled format. This format greatly improves performance when memory usage is high. Ideal for large resolution 10-bit inputs. Must have HW frames enabled, VP9 not supported, final decoder output resolution (after any crop or scale) must align to multiples of 4, and only compatible with co-located encoder, ni\_quadra\_scale and ni\_quadra\_overlay filters for downstream usage.

#### **Supported Values:**

0: Disable

1: Enable

2: Tiled mode

Default: 0: Disable

#### semiplanar2

When set to 0, the yuv420 format is used, main perk is that it is most compatible with other HW blocks or SW.

When set to 1, you output 2 format will be in nv12 or p010le semiplanar format depending on source bit-depth. Improves performance when memory usage is high.

When set to 2, yuv output 2 format will be in a special compressed tiled format. This format greatly improves performance when memory usage is high. Ideal for large resolution 10-bit inputs. Must have HW frames enabled, VP9 not supported, final decoder output resolution (after any crop or scale) must align to multiples of 4, and only compatible with co-located encoder, ni\_quadra\_scale and ni\_quadra\_overlay filters for downstream usage.

#### **Supported Values:**

0: Disable

1: Enable

2: Tiled mode

Default: 0: Disable

NETINT © 2025 Page 134 of 274



#### cropMode0

Specifies the crop mode for output 0. When set to auto, the cropping parameters are determined from the bitstream. When set to manual, the cropping parameters are specified by the crop parameters below.

#### **Supported Values:**

auto manual **Default:** auto

#### cropMode1

Specifies the crop mode for output 1. When set to auto, the cropping parameters are determined from the bitstream. When set to manual, the cropping parameters are specified by the crop parameters below.

#### **Supported Values:**

auto manual **Default:** auto

#### cropMode2

Specifies the crop mode for output 2. When set to auto, the cropping parameters are determined from the bitstream. When set to manual, the cropping parameters are specified by the crop parameters below.

#### **Supported Values:**

auto manual **Default:** auto

#### crop0

Cropping parameters for output 0. When manual mode is selected, specifies the x and y coordinates where cropping begins and the width and height for cropping. Existing header cropping info ignored. Note that the cropping dimensions must be even, and the minimum cropped size is 48x48. Out of bounds offsets will be resized to fit with corresponding width and height values.

**Supported Values:** W,H,X,Y.

Default: decoded picture width, decoded picture height, 0, 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 135 of 274



#### crop1

Cropping parameters for output 1. specifies the x and y coordinates where cropping begins and the width and height for cropping. Existing header cropping info ignored. Note that the cropping dimensions must be even, and the minimum cropped size is 48x48. Out of bounds offsets will be resized to fit with corresponding width and height values.

Supported Values: W,H,X,Y.

**Default:** decoded picture width, decoded picture height, 0, 0

## crop2

Cropping parameters for output 2. When manual mode is selected, specifies the x and y coordinates where cropping begins and the width and height for cropping. Existing header cropping info ignored. Note that the cropping dimensions must be even, and the minimum cropped size is 48x48. Out of bounds offsets will be resized to fit with corresponding width and height values.

**Supported Values:** W,H,X,Y.

Default: decoded picture width, decoded picture height, 0, 0

#### scale0

Specifies the width (w) and height (h) to scale decoder output 0. If not specified, then no scaling is done. The width and height may be set to no larger than the decoded output size. Note that scaling is applied after any cropping is done. Note that the scaling dimensions must be even, and the minimum scaling size is 2x2.

**Supported Values:** W(Width)x H(Height)

**Default:** Disabled

NETINT © 2025 Page 136 of 274



#### scale1

Specifies the width (w) and height (h) to scale decoder output 1. If not specified, then no scaling is done. The width and height may be set to no larger than the decoded output size. Note that scaling is applied after any cropping is done. Note that the scaling dimensions must be even, and the minimum scaling size is 2x2. Values are W,X,H.

**Supported Values:** W(Width)x H(Height)

**Default:** Disabled

#### scale2

Specifies the width (w) and height (h) to scale decoder output 2. If not specified, then the no scaling is done. The width and height may be set to no larger than the decoded output size. Note that scaling is applied after any cropping is done. Note that the scaling dimensions must be even, and the minimum scaling size is 2x2.

**Supported Values:** W(Width)x H(Height)

**Default:** Disabled

#### multicoreJointMode

Enables decoder multi-core mode where all 4 cores work together in parallel (a.k.a. joint mode). When disabled (default), the decoder instances only use a single video core to decode. When enabled, decoder instances uses all 4 video decoding cores in parallel. Recommended only for high resolution decoding with less than 4 instances, e.g. 8K decode. When more than 4 decoding instances are used, enabling this feature will lower performance due to extra synchronization overhead.

Not Applicable: JPEG or VP9.

**Supported Values:** 

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0: Disable

NETINT © 2025 Page 137 of 274



#### **lowDelay**

Specifies whether to enable the low latency mode in decoding. When enabled, libxcoder uses a different query method that returns upon frame ready to reduce polling. This method only permits buffering of a single frame to minimize delay and therefore will not work with non-sequentially decoded inputs. If improper input is provided, the query will timeout within 4 seconds and self-disable the low delay mode and decode as normal.

**Note** – If non-sequential input (B frames) is provided, this feature will disable. Input also requires POC type = 2

Note that in libxcoder decoder send/receive multi-thread mode, when enabled, its value can be a positive integer value in milliseconds for threads synchronization. It represents the time the sending thread waits before deciding it's in a deadlock and has to continue without waiting for receiving thread to signal.

Not Applicable: JPEG or VP9.

**Supported Values:** 

0: Disable

Positive integer: Enable

Default: 0: Disable

#### forceLowDelay

By Default, decoder low delay mode will be cancelled automatically if there's frame drop, i.e, a stream packet sent to decoder is not able to output as a frame. With this option enabled, decoder won't exit lowDelay mode when frame drop happens. Instead, it will accumulate the number of dropped frames and continue decoding in low delay mode. This option should only be applied when it's certain that the input stream can be decoded without reordering, else enabling it will break the display order of frames.

**Note** – If non-sequential input (B frames) is provided, this feature will break the display order of frames.

Not Applicable: JPEG or VP9.

**Supported Values:** 

0: Disable

1: Enable

Default: 0: Disable

NETINT © 2025 Page 138 of 274



#### enableLowDelayCheck

This function is used to detect the presence of B-frames in the input stream. This function will only take effect when low-delay mode is enabled. If B frames are detected in low delay mode, the low delay function will be turned off.

Note – If it can be determined that the decoding order of the input stream is consistent with the display order, do not enable this function.

Not Applicable: JPEG or VP9.

Supported Values:

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 0: Disable

#### keepAliveTimeout

Specifies a session keep alive timeout value. This is a periodical request/response between libxcoder and XCoder firmware that when timed out, the session instance will be terminated by XCoder firmware. If this option is used in conjunction with FFmpeg command option keep\_alive\_timeout then keepAliveTimeout overrides keep\_alive\_timeout.

**Supported Values:** Integer in the range 1 to 100

Default: 3

#### customSeiPassthru

Specify a custom SEI type to passthrough.

Supported Values: Integer in the range -1 to 254

Default: -1

NETINT © 2025 Page 139 of 274



#### enableAllSeiPassthru

All custom SEI types will be passed through if this is enabled. Also, when enabled, the firmware SEI will be disabled.

Note – If the enableAllSeiPassthru parameter is enabled (set to 1) for decoding, then the enableAllSeiPassthru parameter for encoding must also be enabled (set to 1).

#### **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable

Default: 0

#### enableUserDataSeiPassthru

Enable user data unregistered SEI passthrough.

Supported Values: Integer of 0 (false) or 1 (true)

Default: 0 (false)

#### svctDecodingLayer

Specifies the maximum temporal layer ID of frames to be decoded. The decoder will discard frames with temporal layer ID higher than the value specified by this parameter.

**Note** – this is only for H.264 SVC-T (temporal scalable video coding) decoding. Default value is -1. By default, it will decode all the frames.

Supported Values: Integer in the range -1 to max integer

Default: -1

NETINT © 2025 Page 140 of 274



#### ddrPriorityMode

Specifies the ddr priority mode. Only need set once at beginning, and it will reset to default automatic after current process finish.

**Note** – this is a global setting, it will influence all running processes. It is best to only use it when there is only one process. If there are multiple processes, other processes fps performance may influence by this parameter.

#### **Supported Values:**

0: set default ddr mode

1:increase ddr priority for decoder and encoder

2:increase ddr priority for scaler

3:increase ddr priority for ai

Default: -1

#### ecErrThreshold

Specifies the threshold of broken ratio of a decoder output picture. If a decoded picture has larger broken part than the threshold, it would be considered as a broken picture and won't be used as a reference picture.

**Note** – if ecPolicy is set to limited\_error, picture with larger broken part than threshold would be dropped.

Supported Values: Integer in the range 0 to 100

0: a good picture should have no broken part

100: all pictures are considered good

Default: 10

NETINT © 2025 Page 141 of 274



#### ecPolicy

Specifies the error concealment policy that should be used by the decoder when it encounters a broken bitstream. If a frame was not completely decoded because of bitstream errors it can still be used as a reference in H.264/HEVC/VP9 codecs, this will cause lingering artifacts in the subsequent frames that reference one of the frames with decoding errors. The **ecPolicy** controls how corrupted reference frames are handled during decoding.

Note - Applicable H.264/HEVC/VP9 to only. Not supported for tiled outputs.

#### **Supported values:**

**skip**: If no replacement is available, skip decoding of all frames until the next I-frame.

**limited\_error**: Try to replace corrupted reference frames other frames that were previously decoded and are kept in the decoded pictures buffer. If no replacement is available then decoding of all frames will be skipped until the next I-frame. If broken ratio of the output picture is larger than threshold(default 10%), the picture would be dropped.

**tolerant**: Try to replace corrupted reference frames other frames that were previously decoded and are kept in the decoded pictures buffer. If no replacement is available then decoding of all frames will be skipped until the next I-frame.

**best\_effort**: Try to replace corrupted reference frames with other frames that were previously decoded and are kept in the decoded picture buffer. If no replacement frame is available in the decoded pictures buffer, keep using the original reference frame despite the decoding errors.

**ignore**: Ignore any decoding errors in reference frames and keep using them as is.

**best\_effort\_out\_dc**: It's very similar to best\_effort. Compared with best\_effort, it will drop frames whose error\_ratio is larger than error\_ratio\_threshold, and it won't inherit reference frames' error\_ratio if no replacement frame is available.

Default: best\_effort

NETINT © 2025 Page 142 of 274



#### enableAdvancedEc

If a frame has not been completely decoded due to bitstream errors, or if a partially decoded reference frame was used to decode the frame, the decoder will conceal the errors in the output pictures. With <code>enableAdvancedEc=1</code> (the default), part of a previous frame will be copied over the broken part of a partially decoded frame. If no good frame is available or <code>enableAdvancedEc=0</code>, then a solid green color fill will be used to show the error. With <code>enableAdvancedEc=2</code>, part of a previous frame will be copied over the broken part of a partially decoded frame and the additional memory will be kept in whole decoding life.

**Note -** Only applicable to H.264/HEVC/VP9. Not supported for tiled outputs.

#### **Supported values:**

- 0: Always use a solid green color to conceal partially decoded frames.
- 1 (default): Try to use the last good frame to conceal any picture errors
- 2: Try to use the last good frame to conceal any picture errors in whole decoding life.

in the partially decoded frames. With <code>enableAdvancedEc=1</code>, when a broken bitstream is encountered, the decoder will allocate additional memory to hold the last good frame so it can be used for concealment. That is, a slightly higher memory usage must be expected when a corrupted stream is being fed into the decoder, with this option enabled. With <code>enableAdvancedEc=2</code>, when the first good frame is decoded, the decoder will allocate additional memory to hold the last good frame so it can be used for concealment. That is, a slightly higher memory usage must be expected whether the bitstream is a good or corrupted.

Default: 1 (enabled)

NETINT © 2025 Page 143 of 274



#### enablePpuScaleAdapt

This parameter is used to enable the PPU scale long and short edge adaptation.

If long edge adaptation is enabled, the resolution of the input stream changes, causing the resolution of the output stream to be recalculated based on the scaling ratio between the short edge and the long edge. For example, if the initial input stream is 1920x1080, and the **ppuscale** is set to 960x360, and long edge adaptation is enabled, then the long side is 1920 and the short side is 1080. The output short side remains unchanged at 360. The long side is calculated to be

1920x360/1080 = 640

Which means the output resolution will be 640x360. When the input stream is changed to 1080x1920 the output stream will be changed to 360x640. If the subsequent input stream is changed to 1080x720, the output stream will be changed to 540x360. Therefore, when we set long edge adaptation and set the output resolution to 960x360, the resolution change of the input stream is 1920x1080 - 1080x1920 - 1080x720, and the output resolution is 640x360 - 360x640 - 540x360.

If short edge adaptation is enabled and other conditions remain unchanged, the output resolution is 960x540->540x960->960x640.

**Note** – If the **enablePpuScaleAdapt** parameter is enabled, the resolution of the PPU output is aligned downwards by 2 (by default). We do not recommend using this parameter. We recommend using **scaleOLongShortAdapt** instead.

#### **Supported Values:**

0: set default disable PpuScaleAdapt

1: set PpuScaleAdapt as adapt to long edge

2: set PpuScaleAdapt as adapt to short edge

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 144 of 274



# Scale0LongShortAdapt

This parameter is used to enable PPU scaleO long and short edge adaptation. You can check the detailed usage instructions in Chapter 9.2.

### **Supported Values:**

0: set default disable PpuScaleOAdapt

1: set PpuScaleOAdapt as adapt to long edge

2: set PpuScaleOAdapt as adapt to short edge

Default: 0

# Scale1LongShortAdapt

This parameter is used to enable PPU scale1 long and short edge adaptation. You can check the detailed usage instructions in Chapter 9.2.

# **Supported Values:**

0: set default disable PpuScale1Adapt

1: set PpuScale1Adapt as adapt to long edge

2: set PpuScale1Adapt as adapt to short edge

Default: 0

# Scale2LongShortAdapt

This parameter is used to enable PPU scale2 long and short edge adaptation. You can check the detailed usage instructions in Chapter 9.2.

# **Supported Values:**

0: set default disable PpuScale2Adapt

1: set PpuScale2Adapt as adapt to long edge

2: set PpuScale2Adapt as adapt to short edge

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 145 of 274



# Scale0ResCeil

This parameter sets the resolution of the ppu scale0 output to be rounded, and the input parameter must be an even number. For example, [2, 4, 8, 16]. The default is 2.

Supported Values: even number

Default: 2

# Scale1ResCeil

This parameter sets the resolution of the ppu scale1 output to be rounded, and the input parameter must be an even number. For example, [2, 4, 8, 16]. The default is 2.

Supported Values: even number

Default: 2

### Scale2ResCeil

This parameter sets the resolution of the ppu scale2 output to be rounded, and the input parameter must be an even number. For example, [2, 4, 8, 16]. The default is 2.

Supported Values: even number

Default: 2

# Scale0Round

This parameter is used to set whether the resolution of the ppu scale0 is rounded up or down, with default rounding up.

Supported Values: [up, down]

Default: up

NETINT © 2025 Page 146 of 274



# Scale1Round

This parameter is used to set whether the resolution of the ppu scale1 is rounded up or down, with default rounding up.

Supported Values: [up, down]

Default: up

#### Scale2Round

This parameter is used to set whether the resolution of the ppu scale2 is rounded up or down, with default rounding up.

**Supported Values:** [up, down]

Default: up

### enablePpuScaleLimit

Enabling this parameter causes the output resolution of the PPU Scale to be compared to the input stream resolution. If the PPU Scale is upward then an error will be reported via exit.

For example, when the input stream is 720x360, and if the output resolution is 2560x1440, then the scaling will exit with an error. If however, enablePpuScaleLimit=0 then it will not exit with an error, the smallest resolution between the input and output will be chosen as the actual output resolution.

# **Supported Values:**

0: Set disabled1: Set enabled

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 147 of 274



# skipPtsGuess

When enable this parameter, it will pass through the decoder pts and skip guessing correct pts in libxcoder. By default, this parameter is disabled.

### **Supported Values:**

0: Disable

1: Enable

Default: 0: Disable

# minPacketsDelay

Specifies whether to enable the minimum decoding delay packets feature. When enabled, libxcoder increases its rate of polling the decoder and only permits buffering of the minimum packets to minimize the delay.

**Note** – The minimum decoding delay packets is calculated according to the related bitstream header SPS/PPS/VPS. If enable this option in multi-core mode(multicoreJointMode), the decoding performance will decrease to non-multi-core mode level.

Not Applicable: JPEG or VP9.

### **Supported Values:**

0: Disable

1: Enable

Default: 0: Disable

NETINT © 2025 Page 148 of 274



#### enableFollowIFrame

If "-force\_key\_frame source" and "intraPeriod=0" are specified in the command line for transcoding, IDR frames are inserted at the same locations as in the source, excluding non-IDR I-frames. For more details, see Section 12.6, 'IDR Frame Forcing.'

Setting enableFollowIFrame to 1 causes the decoder to mark both non-IDR and IDR I-frame locations in the source, enabling the encoder to insert IDR frames at these marked locations. The example command is shown below:

ffmpeg -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -xcoder-params enableFollowIFrame=1 -i input.264 -force\_key\_frames source -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params "intraPeriod=0:RcEnable=1:bitrate=7500000" output.265

Not Applicable: JPEG. Supported Values:

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 0: Disable

# disableAdaptiveBuffers

Specifies whether to disable adaptive buffers when bitstream sequence change. When **disableAdaptiveBuffers**=1 and width/height of pictures is different from previous width/height in sequence change, the picture buffers will re-allocate. It takes a little time to re-configure decoder and save memory space if width/height is from large to small.

Note – If this option is used and the output type of decoder is **hw** in transcoding , the **disableAdaptiveBuffers** parameter of quadra encoder should be used at same time. If there are many sequence changes in customer's bitstream, suggest to enable this parameter.

Not Applicable: JPEG or VP9.

**Supported Values:** 

0: Disable 1: enable **Default:** 0: Disable

NETINT © 2025 Page 149 of 274



#### surviveStreamErr

Specifies whether to treat unsupported or corrupted value in stream headers as non-fatal errors. When surviveStreamErr=1, if the decoder encounters an unsupported value in stream headers, the following frames would be dropped until the next supported header is received. Then the decoder will continue decoding the supported frames.

This feature is useful when decoding inputs that may suffer from random packet loss (e.g. livestream through UDP). It makes sure that the decoding process does not terminate when corruptions occur in the stream headers.

Not Applicable: JPEG.

### **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: enable

Default: 0: Disable

#### reduceDpbDelay

Specifies whether to enable reduceDpbDelay mode for H264 bitstream. When **reduceDpbDelay** is equal to 1 and the flag bitstream\_restriction\_flag of vui\_parameters is equal to 0 or **reduceDpbDelay** is equal to 1 and there is no vui\_parameter, SW will get decoded picture after two packets are decoded in the decoding beginning. If FW found there is out of order picture, FW will increase the number of packets which need to be decoded and drop out of order picture.

Note – This feature is an 'experimental' feature with risks which may drop some out of order pictures and there may be frame skip in the decoding beginning. The feature will obviously decrease the delay of the first decoded picture, because in some cases, the delay of the first decoded picture is very big like 17.

Not Applicable: JPEG or VP9 or HEVC.

# **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: enable

Default: 0: Disable

NETINT © 2025 Page 150 of 274



The following is a Quadra decoder example using the postprocessor to do the scaling. Since the cropping mode defaults to auto, any required cropping will be applied. For example, since the picture height for 1080p is not divisible by 16, it must be padded to 1088 before H.264 encoding thus the bitstream will contain cropping info to remove this padding back to a picture size of 1920x1080. The hwdownload filter will use our callback function to fetch the YUV data to write to the output file. The downloaded YUV will already be scaled and so will require less CPU to transfer it. If we do a transcode to a NETINT encoder, the YUV will not need downloading at all.

 $ffmpeg -y -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params "out=hw:scale0=1280x720:force8Bit0=1" -i inputs/h264/Marketplace\_1920x1080p30\_300\_10bit.h264 -vf hwdownload,format=yuv420p -c:v rawvideo temp.yuv$ 

Below is a Quadra decoder example using the postprocessor to do manual cropping. In this case we want to change the aspect ratio of the output from 16:9 to 4:3. This is accomplished by cropping the 1920x1088 decoded output to 1440x1080. We have started the cropping at x=240 and y=0 which removes 240 pixels from both the right and left sides of the picture and the bottom 8 bits of padding from the bottom of the picture. Since hw is not specified in this case we default to outputting a 10 bit software YUV frame.

ffmpeg -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params "cropMode0=manual:crop0=1440,1080,240,0" -i input1080p10bit.264 -c:v rawvideo output1440x1080-10bit.yuv

NETINT © 2025 Page 151 of 274



# 9.2 PPU Scale Adaptive

We support three configuration methods for ppu scale adaptation, which can be configured through parameter "scaleOLongShortAdapt", parameter "enablePpuScaleAdapt", and "scaleO=0xheight or WidthxO". We do not recommend using the parameter "enablePpuScaleAdapt" because after enabling this parameter, it defaults to rounding down 2. And after enabling this parameter, it will synchronously apply to ppuO, ppu1, ppu2. The other two configuration methods are rounded up by 2 by default, and ppuO ppu1 ppu2 can be configured separately through scaleOLongShortAdapt scale1LongShortAdapt and scale2LongShortAdapt (scaleO=0xheight, scale1=0xheight, scale2=0xheight).

This will be introduced with parameter "scaleOLongShortAdapt". It must be used with scaleO=widthxheight. It can set 3 values, 0, 1, 2. The default value is 0, 1 is to enable long edge resolution adaptation, while short edge resolution remains unchanged. 2 is to enable short edge resolution adaptation while keeping long edge resolution unchanged. We will use in\_w, in\_h represents the input stream resolution, out\_w, out\_h represents the final output stream resolution, scaleO\_w. scaleO\_h represents the expected ppu output resolution set.

With "scaleOLongShortAdapt = 0,scaleO=scaleO\_w X scaleO\_h", If scaleO\_w is larger than in\_w or scaleO\_h is larger than in\_h, then the output resolution is consistent with the input resolution, (out\_w = in\_w, out\_h = in\_h). otherwise the output resolution is the set resolution, (out\_w = scaleO\_w, out\_h = scaleO\_h). And if "scaleO=0x0", the output resolution is consistent with the input resolution, If "scaleO=0xheight", it is same as "scaleOLongShortAdapt=1", If "scaleO=widthxO",it is same as "scaleOLongShortAdapt=2".

For example, we set scaleOLongShortAdapt = 1, if the initial input stream is 1920x1080, scaleO is set to 960x360. At this point, the long side is 1920 and the short side is 1080, so the output short side remains unchanged and is 360. The long side is calculated to be 1920x360/1080=640, and the output resolution is 640x360. Then, when the input stream is changed to 1080x1920, the output stream will be changed to 360x640. If the subsequent input stream is changed to 1080x720, the output stream will be changed to 540x360. Therefore, when we set long edge adaptation, we set the output resolution to 960x360, The resolution change of the input stream is 1920x1080->1080x1920->1080x720, and the output resolution is 640x360->360x640->540x360. If short edge adaptation is enabled and other conditions remain unchanged, the output resolution is 960x540->540x960->960x640.

NETINT © 2025 Page 152 of 274



**Note-** If scaleOLongShortAdapt = 1 or 2, when scaleO=0x0, 0xh, or wx0, it will return error code from libxocoder. And if "scaleOLongShortAdapt = 1 or 2" or "scaleO=0xh, scaleO=wx0", we will check the area of input stream and scale stream. For example, the input stream is 1280x720, and scaleO=3000x360, due to 3000x360 is larger than 1280x720, so the output stream is 1280x720.

We will also check the output width and height is larger than the input stream. For example, the input stream is 640x360, scale0=0x720, in this case, the resolution of the short side remains unchanged, and when calculating the resolution of the long side, the calculated resolution is 1280x720. Because we do not support expansion on either side, the final resolution is 640x360.

ffmpeg -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -xcoder-params out=hw:scale0=720x1280:scale0LongShortAdapt=0 -I input.h264 -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc output.h265

NETINT © 2025 Page 153 of 274



# 10. Filters

Libxcoder supports hardware filters in Quadra that make use of the hardware scaling, cropping, padding, and overlay features of the 2D engine, provide access to the multiple outputs of the decoder and to support transferring software AVFrames to the hardware so they can be used as hardware AVFrames.

The table below lists the NETINT hardware filters, all of which are implemented using features of the 2D and AI engines (except for ni\_quadra\_split and ni\_quadra\_hwupload).

Ni\_quadra\_split is used to provide access to the 2nd and 3rd decoder output. The FFmpeg split function can also be used on hardware AVFrames but will only split the first output.

Ni\_quadra\_hwupload transfers the YUV data from a software frame to the hardware and generates a hardware frame as an output.

See also APPS548 Codensity Quadra Software and Hardware Frames (YUVbypass) Application Note to learn more about hardware frames.

NETINT © 2025 Page 154 of 274



# Quadra libxcoder filters

Filter name	Description	Resources Used
ni_quadra_scale	NETINT Scaling Filter	2D Engine
ni_quadra_overlay	NETINT Overlay filter	2D Engine
ni_quadra_split	NETINT Split filter (gives access to 2nd and 3rd decoder outputs)	
ni_quadra_crop	NETINT Crop filter	2D Engine
ni_quadra_pad	NETINT Pad filter	2D Engine
ni_quadra_hwupload	NETINT Hardware Upload Filter (transfers a software YUV or RGBA frame to the hardware for encode or filtering)	
ni_quadra_roi	NETINT ROI filter	Al Engine, 2D Engine
ni_quadra_bg	NETINT background removal filter	AI Engine, 2D Engine
ni_quadra_xstack	NETINT Stacking filter	2D Engine
ni_quadra_rotate	NETINT Rotate Filter	2D Engine
ni_quadra_drawbox	NETINT Draw box Filter	2D Engine
ni_quadra_drawtext	NETINT Draw text Filter	2D Engine
ni_quadra_delogo	NETINT Delogo Filter	2D Engine
ni_quadra_merge	NETINT Merge Filter	2D Engine
ni_quadra_flip	NETINT Flip Filter	2D Engine
ni_quadra_hvsplus	NETINT HVS+ Filter	Al Engine, 2D Engine

The NetInt 2D Engine filters are hardware-assisted filters to provide the application the ability to scale, crop, pad, overlay, stack, rotate, and draw video inside the hardware without the need to transfer YUV data to and from the host. For example if we decode video in 16:9 aspect ratio, scale, crop, then re-encode to video with a 4:3 aspect ratio, we can do all of this in the hardware without needing to transfer any YUV using hardware frames and the Netint filters. If we were to use FFmpeg's native scale and crop filters we would need to transfer the decoded YUV to the host to scale and crop and then transfer back to the hardware to encode.

NETINT © 2025 Page 155 of 274



The ni\_quadra\_scale, ni\_quadra\_overlay, ni\_quadra\_crop, ni\_quadra\_pad, ni\_quadra\_xstack, ni\_quadra\_rotate, ni\_quadra\_drawtext, ni\_quadra\_drawbox, ni\_quadra\_delogo, ni\_quadra\_merge and ni\_quadra\_flip filters only work with hardware frames. To use these NETINT filters with software frames, you must first use ni\_quadra\_hwupload to upload the software frame to the Quadra device to create a hardware frame. Similarly, FFmpeg has a native hwdownload filter to retrieve the YUV data from the hardware, converting a hardware frame to a software frame.

The ni\_quadra\_split filter may be used on software frames though the behavior will default to what the FFmpeg native split filter will do. The ni\_quadra\_roi and ni\_quadra\_hvsplus filters work with hardware and software frames.

The 2D Engine supports raster YUV input and output as well as RGBA format for overlay. It requires input pictures to have even width and height for RGBA. For YUV the stride must be a multiple of 128 bytes for both the luma and chroma planes. The minimum picture height is 16 pixels and the minimum picture width is 16 pixels.

The maximum resolution for ARGB, ABGR, RGBA, BGRA is 7040x7040. The maximum resolution for other pixel formats is 8192x8192.

For ni\_quadra\_overlay, ni\_quadra\_crop, ni\_quadra\_pad, ni\_quadra\_drawtext, ni\_quadra\_drawbox, ni\_quadra\_delogo, ni\_quadra\_merge and ni\_quadra\_flip the output format is the same as input format. It depends on the input formats supported by ni\_quadra\_hwupload (see section 10.1.6).

NETINT © 2025 Page 156 of 274



# 10.1 ni\_quadra\_scale

The ni\_quadra\_scale filter provides up or down scaling to any picture size. It works just like the FFmpeg software scale filter but uses the hardware to do the scaling. Quadra does not support the FFmpeg scale interlacing mode parameter or the libswscale flags and parameters. Scaling is supported for yuv420p, yuv420p10le, nv12, p010le, rgba, argb, abgr, bgra, bgr0, nv16, yuyv422 and uyvy422. The bgrp format cannot be scaled but can be used as an output in the *format* parameter.

ni\_quadra\_scale only supports hardware AVFrames as input and output. To scale a software frame, use ni\_quadra\_hwupload to upload the frame to the Quadra device. If the hardware frame is on the same device as the scaler, it can be accessed directly.

The ni\_quadra\_scale filter only supports limited color range video (also known as "TV" range). While full range video (or "PC" range) can be passed through the filter, the ni\_quadra\_scale filter will always convert it to limited color range video. This conversion will cause a slight color shift in the output video.

The scaling of the decoder PPU supports both full/PC or limited/tv range video. When using the ni\_quadra\_scale filter to convert between rgb and yuv, only bt709 and bt2020 are supported.

NETINT © 2025 Page 157 of 274



#### **Parameters**

Below are the parameters for the ni\_quadra\_scale filter:

width, w height, h

Set the output video dimension.

If the width or w value is 0, the input width is used for the output. If the height or h value is 0, the input height is used for the output.

If one and only one of the values is -n with n >= 1, the ni\_quadra\_scale filter will use a value that maintains the aspect ratio of the input image, calculated from the other specified dimension. After that it will, however, make sure that the calculated dimension is divisible by n and adjust the value if necessary.

If both values are -n with  $n \ge 1$ , the behavior will be identical to both values being set to 0 as previously detailed.

#### size, s

Set the video size using an FFmpeg abbreviation.

### **Supported Values:**

ntsc (720x480), pal (720x576), qntsc (352x240), qpal (352x288), sntsc (640x480), spal (768x576), film (352x240), ntsc-film (352x240), sqcif (128x96), qcif (176x144), cif (352x288), 4cif (704x576), 16cif (1408x1152), qqvga (160x120), qvga (320x240), vga (640x480), svga (800x600), xga (1024x768), uxga (1600x1200), qxga (2048x1536), sxga (1280x1024), qsxga (2560x2048), hsxga (5120x4096), wvga (852x480), wxga (1366x768), wsxga (1600x1024), wuxga (1920x1200), woxga (2560x1600), wqsxga (3200x2048), wquxga (3840x2400), whsxga (6400x4096), whuxga (7680x4800), cga (320x200), ega (640x350), hd480 (852x480), hd720 (1280x720), hd1080 (1920x1080), 2k (2048x1080), 2kflat (1998x1080), 2kscope (2048x858), 4k (4096x2160), 4kflat (3996x2160), 4kscope (4096x1716), nhd (640x360), hqvga (240x160), wqvga (400x240), fwqvga (432x240), hvga (480x320), qhd (960x540), 2kdci (2048x1080), 4kdci (4096x2160), uhd2160 (3840x2160), uhd4320 (7680x4320)

**Default:** none

NETINT © 2025 Page 158 of 274



# force\_original\_aspect\_ratio

Enable decreasing or increasing output video width or height to maintain the original aspect ratio. If a user knows in advance the maximum allowed resolution for a device, then this option can be used to limit the output video to that resolution, while also retaining the aspect ratio.

For example, Device A allows 1280x720 playback and your video source is 1920x800. Enabling this option with the value **decrease**, and specifying 1280x720 on the command line, will cause the output resolution to be 1280x534.

**Note** this option is different to specifying -1 for the w or h, because for this option the output resolution must also be specified.

# **Supported Values:**

decrease increase

**Default:** disable

NETINT © 2025 Page 159 of 274



# force\_divisible\_by

Ensures that the output resolution is divisible by the given integer when used with force\_original\_aspect\_ratio. This option respects the value set for force\_original\_aspect\_ratio and will increase or decrease the resolution accordingly.

This option is useful if you want to have a video fit within a defined resolution using force\_original\_aspect\_ratio but have encoder restrictions when it comes to width or height.

Supported Values: Integer in the range 1 to 256

Default: 1

#### format

Changes the output pixel format.

### **Supported Values:**

auto: use same pixel format as input yuv420p: change output format to 8-bit yuv420 planar nv12 – change output format to 8-bit yuv420 semi-planar yuv420p10le: change output format to 10-bit yuv420 planar p010le: change output format to 10-bit yuv420 semi-planar

rgba - change output format to 32-bit rgba

argb – change output format to 32-bit argb

abgr - change output format to 32-bit abgr

bgra - change output format to 32-bit bgra

bgr0 - change output format to 32-bit bgr0

bgrp - change output format to 24-bit bgrp

nv16 - change output format to 64-bit YUV422 semi-planar

yuyv422 – change output format to 8-bit YUV422

uyvy422 – change output format to 8-bit YUV422

Default: auto

NETINT © 2025 Page 160 of 274



# keep\_alive\_timeout

Specifies a session keep alive timeout value. This is a periodic request/response between libxcoder and XCoder firmware that when timed out, terminates the session instance in the XCoder firmware.

Supported Values: Integer in the range 1 to 100

Default: 3

# buffer\_limit

Whether to limit the number of output buffers. If enabled, the buffering count of the filter is its buffer pool size(default 4) plus encoding buffering count if its downstream is encoder. It's enabled by default in FFmpeg-n6.1 and FFmpeg-n7.1.

Supported Values: Integer 0 and 1.

Default: 0

# filterblit

Specifies the scaling algorithm. The default is a simple blit function that uses an algorithm similar to the nearest neighbor algorithm. When the filterblit parameter is set to 1 then the filterblit algorithm will be used for scaling. The filterblit function uses a FIR filter algorithm that is similar in quality to the bicubic algorithm. When the filterblit parameter is set to 2, a bicubic algorithm is used.

**Supported Values:** Integer in the range 0 to 2

Default: 0

#### autoselect

It selects the filterblit mode automatically according to the output resolution when it is enabled. It sets filterblit parameter to 2 when resolution is larger than 540p and sets filterblit parameter to 1 in other cases.

Supported Values: Integer in the range 0 to 1

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 161 of 274



# in\_color\_matrix

Set the input YCbCr color space type. Only applicable to YUV formats. Used when converting YCbCr to RGB.

Supported Values: bt709 and bt2020

Default: bt709

### out\_color\_matrix

Set the output YCbCr color space type. Only applicable to YUV formats. Used when converting RGB to YCbCr.

Supported Values: bt709 and bt2020

Default: bt709

# is\_p2p

Specifies if output buffer of the filter is p2p buffer. When is\_p2p is set to 1, the output buffer of the filter is set as p2p buffer and can be read out by p2p read. Else the output buffer is normal and cannot perform p2p.

Supported Values: Bool 0 and 1.

Default: 0

# auto\_skip

Specifies if to skip the hardware scale when input is the same as the output. When auto-skip is set to 1, frames will pass through the scale filter and no hardware operations will be executed. When auto\_skip is set to 0, hardware scale will always be executed regardless of whether the input is the same as the output.

**NOTE**: auto-skip is only supported with FFmpeg version > 3.4.2. If the FFmpeg version is lower than 3.4.2 then the hardware operation will always be skipped when the input is the same as the output.

Supported Values: Bool 0 and 1.

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 162 of 274



# param\_b

Set parameter B of bicubic. This param only effect when filterblit is set to 2. **NOTE:** Please try to use the same value on the same device. Otherwise, it may have some impact on FW load

Supported Values: Double 0 to 1.

Default: 0

# param\_c

Set parameter C of bicubic. This param only effect when filterblit is set to 2. **NOTE:** Please try to use the same value on the same device. Otherwise, it may have some impact on FW load

Supported Values: Double 0 to 1.

Default: 0.75

The following example uses the NETINT ni\_quadra\_scale filter with all processing on the same device with no YUV transfers. The decoder is on device 0 and outputs hardware frames. The ni\_quadra\_scale filter automatically co-locates with the decoder and outputs hardware frames on the same device. Since the encoder device ID is -1, the encoder will be co-located with its scaled hardware frame input. If the encoder were to be placed on a different device, then the scaled frame would be automatically transferred to the host and then to the encoder device which is sub-optimal.

ffmpeg -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params "out=hw" -i input1080p.264 -vf ni\_quadra\_scale=1280:720 -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc -1 -xcoder-params "RcEnable=1:bitrate=1000000" output720p.265

NETINT © 2025 Page 163 of 274



# 10.2 ni\_quadra\_overlay

The ni\_quadra\_overlay filter mixes two streams together with or without alpha blending, the main image and the overlay image. Overlays are typically used to overlay broadcast streams with logos or text. These typically use alpha blending, where the logo background would be transparent, or partially transparent to blend with the main image. Overlays can also be used for picture in picture which will typically not use alpha blending. An overlay can be a moving picture or a single still frame. Alpha defines how the weighting should be given to the color components during the blending process. The ni\_quadra\_overlay filter is supported for yuv420p, yuv420p10le, nv12, p010le, rgba, argb, abgr, bgra, bgr0, nv16, yuyv422 and uyvy422.

The ni\_quadra\_overlay filter only supports limited color range video (also known as "TV" range). While full range (or "PC" range) video is accepted, the ni\_quadra\_overlay filter will always convert it to limited color range video. This conversion will cause a slight color shift in the output video.

#### **Prerequisites**

The ni\_quadra\_overlay filter is unique in that it requires two input frames to produce an output. Both inputs must be hardware frames on the same device. This imposes the following rules:

- If sources are from two decoding sessions:
   Decoder must have explicit decode ID ie. (-c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 3 -xcoder-params 'out=hw' -i input1.h264 -c:v vp9\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 3 -xcoder-params 'out=hw' -i input2.ivf ...)
- If sources are from upload and decoding session:
   Decoder and upload must have same ID ie. (-c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 1 -xcoder-params 'out=hw' -i input1.h264 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec -1 -xcoder-params 'out=sw' -i input2.h264 -filter\_complex '[1:v]ni\_quadra\_hwupload=1[in2]; [0:v][in2]ni\_quadra\_overlay=0:0[out];...)
- 3. Multiple upload instances with ni\_quadra\_hwupload will also require the upload parameter to have matching device ID.

NETINT © 2025 Page 164 of 274



#### **Parameters**

The ni\_quadra\_overlay parameters are mostly identical to the FFmpeg overlay but it uses the hardware to do the overlay. The input and output from the ni\_quadra\_overlay filter is a NETINT hardware AVFrame and the underlying pixel format of the output will be the same as the main image. There is a special case where the output is changed to nv12 if the main is compressed 8-bit tiled 4x4 and overlay is rgb.

Note that the eof\_action parameter defaults to repeat, this permits a single image to be overlaid for the entire duration of the main video stream.

Below are the parameters for the ni\_quadra\_overlay filter:

ху

Set the expression for the x and y coordinates of the overlaid video on the main video. In case the expression is invalid, it is set to a big value (meaning that the overlay will not be displayed within the output visible area). The x and y expressions can contain the following parameters, main\_w, main\_h, width and height of main image, overlay\_w, overlay\_h, width and height of overlay, hsub, vsub, horiz and vert chroma subsample values of the output, t (timestamp expressed in seconds).

Supported Values: Integer in the range 0 to 8192

Default: 0 for both expressions

### eof\_action

The action to take when EOF is encountered on the secondary input. Repeat, repeats the last frame, endall ends both streams, pass continues with just the main stream.

#### **Supported Values:**

endall

pass

repeat

**Default:** repeat

NETINT © 2025 Page 165 of 274



#### shortest

Force the output to terminate when the shortest input terminates.

# **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 0: Disable

#### repeatlast

Force the filter to extend the last frame of secondary streams until the end of the primary stream.

# **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 1: Disable

### alpha

Set format of alpha of the overlaid video, it can be straight or premultiplied. If the overlaid video is YUV, the overlay will completely overwrite the background because there is no alpha channel. If the overlaid video is an RGBA icon, then the overlay will blend with the background as per the alpha value of each pixel.

### **Supported Values:**

straight premultiplied **Default:** straight

# inplace

Perform an **in-place** overlay. The *ni\_quadra\_overlay* filter normally makes a copy of the background frame and applies the overlay to the copied frame. This copy operation can have a performance penalty on the Quadra device. To improve performance, the **inplace** parameter will apply the overlay immediately to the background frame. Although this improves performance, this restricts how you can use FFmpeg. You **must not** use the *split* or *ni\_quadra\_split* filter before the *ni\_quadra\_overlay* filter. Doing so may cause the video of other entities using the *split* to include the overlay. Also, if the overlay image is too large, performance can actually **decrease**.

NETINT © 2025 Page 166 of 274



#### is\_p2p

Specifies if output buffer of the filter is p2p buffer. When is\_p2p is set to 1, the output buffer of the filter is set as p2p buffer and can be read out by p2p read. Else the output buffer is normal and cannot perform p2p. This option won't work when **inplace** is set to 1.

Supported Values: Bool 0 and 1.

Default: 0

# keep\_alive\_timeout

Specifies a session keep alive timeout value. This is a periodic request/response between libxcoder and XCoder firmware that when timed out, terminates the session instance in the XCoder firmware.

**Supported Values:** Integer in the range 1 to 100

Default: 3

# Buffer\_limit

Whether to limit the number of output buffers. If enabled, the buffering count of the filter is its buffer pool size(default 4) plus encoding buffering count if its downstream is encoder. It's enabled by default in FFmpeg-n6.1 and FFmpeg-n7.1.

Supported Values: Integer 0 and 1.

Default: 0

The following is a Quadra overlay example. The decoder on device 0 decodes the background frames from the mp4 file. The icon overlay is a PNG file that is converted to RGBA, scaled, then transferred to the same hardware device using ni\_quadra\_hwupload. This icon will be overlaid on every frame because the default **eof\_action** is **repeat**. The ni\_quadra\_overlay output is sent to the encoder which is also on device 0.

ffmpeg -dec 0 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -xcoder-params "out=hw" -i WorldFootball-2min.mp4 -i cbctrans.png -filter\_complex

"[1:v]format=rgba,ni\_quadra\_hwupload=0[a];[0:v][a]ni\_quadra\_overlay=main\_w-overlay\_w-25:main\_h-overlay\_h-25[b]" -c:a copy -map "[b]" -enc 0 -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params "RcEnable=1:bitrate=2000000" -map "0:a" WorldFootball-overlay.mp4

NETINT © 2025 Page 167 of 274



# 10.3 ni\_quadra\_split

The ni\_quadra\_split filter provides the same functionality as the FFmpeg software split filter but it also provides a way to access the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> decoder outputs. A Netint hardware frame can contain up to 3 outputs. The first one is directly accessible through the hardware frame, the other 2 can only be accessed through ni\_quadra\_split.

#### **Parameters**

The following are the parameters for the ni\_quadra\_split filter. Output0 corresponds to the default decoder output frame while output1 and output2 are the extra outputs on multi-output decoding. The integer value provided to each parameter corresponds to the number of copies of the specified output to produce. Note that the ni\_quadra\_split filter does not actually do any processing on the hardware, it simply adds references to output buffers and gives access to the multiple outputs of the decoder.

#### output0

Specifies number of copies of output 0 to output as HWAVFrame.

Supported Values: Integers from 0 to 128

Default: 2

### output1

Specifies number of copies of output 1 to output as HWAVFrame.

Supported Values: Integers from 0 to 128

Default: 0

#### output2

Specifies number of copies of output 2 to output as HWAVFrame.

Supported Values: Integers from 0 to 128

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 168 of 274



The following example uses multiple decoder outputs with scaling in the decoder post processor. Note that the decoder scales can only scale down. Using the scalers in the decoder output is an alternative to the 2D Engine which is a shared resource and could affect performance if more heavily used. ni\_quadra\_split is used to select the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd decoder output for mapping to the 3 encoders. The encoders are located on the same device as the decoder (-enc -1) to avoid all YUV transfers.

ffmpeg -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params
"out=hw:enableOut1=1:scale1=1280x720:enableOut2=1:scale2=854x480" -i
demo\_1920x1080p30.h264 -filter\_complex '[0:v]ni\_quadra\_split=1:1:1[out1][out2][out3]' -map
'[out1]' -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc -1 -xcoder-params
"RcEnable=1:vbvBufferSize=3000:bitrate=10000000" 1080p.265 -map '[out2]' -c:v
h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc -1 -xcoder-params "RcEnable=1:vbvBufferSize=3000:bitrate=4000000"
720p.265 -map '[out3]' -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc -1 -xcoder-params
"RcEnable=1:vbvBufferSize=3000:bitrate=1000000" 480p.265

The following is an example using ni\_quadra\_split and ni\_quadra\_scale on Quadra. Ni\_quadra\_split is used to select 3 copies of output 0 and create new hardware AVFrames that can be used to access this output and feed them to each 2D engine. The ni\_quadra\_scale filters are collocated on the same hardware as the decoder as are the encoders (-enc -1) to avoid all YUV transfers. Using the below method we can get different scale quality.

Another example using PPU 0/1/2, ni\_quadra\_split, for generating more than 3 ladders

NETINT © 2025 Page 169 of 274



 $\label{lem:condition} \begin{array}{ll} ffmpeg & -c:v \ h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec \ -dec \ 0 \ -xcoder-params \\ out=hw:lowDelay=1:enableOut1=1:enableOut2=1:scale1=1280x720:scale2=960x540 \\ & -i \ input.list \ -filter\_complex \\ \end{array}$ 

"[0:v]ni\_quadra\_split=2:1:2[out1][out2][out3][out4][in5];[in5]ni\_quadra\_scale=640:360[out5] "-map [out1] -xcoder-params gopPresetIdx=9:RcEnable=1:bitrate=5000000:intraPeriod=60 - c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc 0 -f null - -map [out2] -xcoder-params

gopPresetIdx=9:RcEnable=1:bitrate=3500000:intraPeriod=60 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc 0 -f null - -map [out3] -xcoder-params

gopPresetIdx=9:RcEnable=1:bitrate=2000000:intraPeriod=60 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc 0 -f null - -map [out4] -xcoder-params

gopPresetIdx=9:RcEnable=1:bitrate=1000000:intraPeriod=60 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc 0 -f null - -map [out5] -xcoder-params

gopPresetIdx=9:RcEnable=1:bitrate=600000:intraPeriod=60 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc 0 -f null -

NETINT © 2025 Page 170 of 274



# 10.4 ni\_quadra\_crop

The ni\_quadra\_crop filter provides cropping similar to the FFmpeg soft crop filter but uses the hardware to do the cropping. There are several applications for cropping. One is to handle the cropping specified in the bitstream (i.e. to remove padding added for hardware or codec alignment). The other is to apply cropping specified by the user for applications such as changing the aspect ratio of a picture, i.e. cropping a 16:9 widescreen image to 4:3.

Cropping information in a bitstream is typically added by the encoder, if it needs pads the input picture size to meet the height and width alignment requirements of the codec, for instance H.264 encodes in 16x16 pixel macroblocks.

Another application for cropping is when you need to change the aspect ratio of a video for example when changing a 16:9 widescreen image to the older 4:3 format, the right and left edges of the picture need to be cropped.

Another method of changing aspect ratio is to use scaling and add letterboxing to the top and bottom of the image. Letterboxing requires the pad filter which is described next. Sometimes a combination of both is used. The ni\_quadra\_crop filter is supported for yuv420p, yuv420p10le, nv12, p010le, rgba, argb, abgr, bgra, bgr0, nv16, yuyv422 and uyvy422.

The ni\_quadra\_crop filter only supports limited color range video (also known as "tv" range). While full range (or "PC" range) video is accepted by the filter, the ni\_quadra\_crop will always convert it to limited color range video. This will cause a slight color shift in the output video.

NETINT © 2025 Page 171 of 274



#### **Parameters**

The following are the ni\_quadra\_crop parameters:

# w, out\_w

The width of the output video. This expression is evaluated only once during the filter configuration, or when the 'w' or 'out\_w' command is sent.

# h, out\_h

The height of the output video. This expression is evaluated only once during the filter configuration, or when the 'h' or 'out h' command is sent.

Supported Values: Integers from 2 to 8192

Default: ih (input height)

X

The horizontal position, in the input video, of the left edge of the output video. This expression is evaluated per-frame.

Supported Values: Integers from 2 to 8192

Default: (in\_w-out\_w)/2

y

The vertical position, in the input video, of the top edge of the output video. This expression is evaluated per-frame.

Supported Values: Integers from 2 to 8192

**Default:** (in\_h-out\_h)/2

# keep\_aspect

Force the output display aspect ratio to be the same of the input, by changing the output sample aspect ratio. It defaults to 0.

### **Supported Values:**

0: change aspect ratio

1: keep aspect ratio

Default: 0: change aspect ratio

NETINT © 2025 Page 172 of 274



# is\_p2p

Specifies if output buffer of the filter is p2p buffer. When is\_p2p is set to 1, the output buffer of the filter is set as p2p buffer and can be read out by p2p read. Else the output buffer is normal and cannot perform p2p.

Supported Values: Bool 0 and 1.

Default: 0

# keep\_alive\_timeout

Specifies a session keep alive timeout value. This is a periodic request/response between libxcoder and XCoder firmware that when timed out terminates the session instance.

Supported Values: Integer in the range 1 to 100

Default: 3

# buffer\_limit

Whether to limit the number of output buffers. If enabled, the buffering count of the filter is its buffer pool size(default 4) plus encoding buffering count if its downstream is encoder. It's enabled by default in FFmpeg-n6.1 and FFmpeg-n7.1.

Supported Values: Integer 0 and 1.

Default: 0

The out\_w, out\_h, x, y parameters are expressions containing the following constants:

x, y

The computed values for x and y. They are evaluated for each new frame.

in\_w, in\_h, iw, ih

The input width and height

out\_w, out\_hw, ow, oh

The output (cropped) width and height.

а

Same as iw/ih

sar

input sample aspect ratio

dar

NETINT © 2025 Page 173 of 274



input display aspect ratio, it is the same as (iw / ih) \* sar

#### hsub, vsub

horizontal and vertical chroma subsample values. For example for the pixel format "yuv422p" hsub is 2 and vsub is 1.

# auto\_skip

Specifies if to skip the hardware crop when input is the same as the output. When auto-skip is set to 1, frames will pass through the scale filter and no hardware operations will be executed. When auto\_skip is set to 0, hardware crop will always be executed regardless of whether the input is the same as the output.

**NOTE**: auto-skip is only supported with ffmpeg version > 3.4.2. If ffmpeg version < 3.4.2 the hardware operation will always be skipped when the input is the same as output.

Supported Values: Bool 0 and 1.

Default: 0

The following shows an example using ni\_quadra\_crop. The input is an 852x480 yuv420p frame that is uploaded as a hardware frame using ni\_quadra\_hwupload and then cropped to 640x480 starting at (0,0) and then encoded to H.265.

ffmpeg -hide\_banner -f rawvideo -pix\_fmt yuv420p -s:v 852x480 -r 60 -i input852x480.yuv -vf "format=yuv420p,ni\_quadra\_hwupload=0,ni\_quadra\_crop=640:480:0:0" -enc -1 -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params "RcEnable=1:bitrate=10000000" output640x480.265

NETINT © 2025 Page 174 of 274



# 10.5 ni\_quadra\_pad

The ni\_quadra\_pad filter works like the FFmpeg software pad filter but uses the hardware to do the padding.

There are a couple of applications for padding. One is to pad an image so that the width and height are aligned as required by an encoder. This is done automatically by the encoder. The other is to change the aspect ratio of an image by letterboxing, i.e. adding black bars to the top and bottom or left and right of an image. The latter application is what the padding filter will normally be used for.

As with scaling, the 2D Engine can pad an image that already contains padding. The ni\_quadra\_pad filter is supported for yuv420p, yuv420p10le, nv12, rgba, argb, abgr, bgra, bgr0, nv16. The pixel formats yuyv422 and uyvy422 are not supported inputs like the FFmpeg pad filter.

The ni\_quadra\_pad filter only supports limited color range video (also known as "TV range"). While full range (or "PC" range) video is accepted by the filter, it will convert the video to limited color range video. This conversion will cause a slight color shift in the output video.

NETINT © 2025 Page 175 of 274



#### **Parameters**

The following are the ni\_quadra\_pad parameters:

# width, w height, h

Specify an expression for the size of the output image with the paddings added. If the value for width or height is 0, the corresponding input size is used for the output.

# x/y

Specifies the offsets to place the input image within the padded area, with respect to the top/left border of the output image. The x expression can reference the value set by the y expression, and vice versa. If x or y evaluate to a negative number, they'll be changed so the input image is centered on the padded area.

Supported Values: -8192 to 8192

Default: 0

#### color

Specify the color of the padded area. It can be a color name or a hex value. For example, black is 0x000000. For the complete syntax of this option, check the FFmpeg help: https://ffmpeg.org/ffmpeg-utils.html#color-syntax

Default: 0

### aspect

Pad to aspect ratio instead of a resolution.

# is\_p2p

Specifies if output buffer of the filter is p2p buffer. When is\_p2p is set to 1, the output buffer of the filter is set as p2p buffer and can be read out by p2p read. Else the output buffer is normal and cannot perform p2p.

**Supported Values:** Bool 0 and 1.

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 176 of 274



# keep\_alive\_timeout

Specifies a session keep alive timeout value. This is a periodic request/response between libxcoder and XCoder firmware that when timed out, terminates the session instance in the XCoder firmware.

**Supported Values:** Integer in the range 1 to 100

Default: 3

# buffer\_limit

Whether to limit the number of output buffers. If enabled, the buffering count of the filter is its buffer pool size(default 4) plus encoding buffering count if its downstream is encoder. It's enabled by default in FFmpeg-n6.1 and FFmpeg-n7.1.

**Supported Values:** Integer 0 and 1.

Default: 0

The value for the width, height, x, and y options are expressions containing the following constants:

```
in_w, in_h, iw, ih
```

The input video width and height.

```
out_w, out_hw, ow, oh
```

The output video width and height.

x, y

The x and y offsets as specified by the x and y expressions, or NAN if not yet specified.

а

same as iw / ih

sar

input sample aspect ratio

dar

input display aspect ratio, it is the same as (iw / ih) \* sar

NETINT © 2025 Page 177 of 274



# hsub, vsub

The horizontal and vertical chroma subsample values. For example for the pixel format "yuv422p" hsub is 2 and vsub is 1.

### auto\_skip

Specifies if to skip the hardware pad when input is the same as the output. When auto-skip is set to 1, frames will pass through the pad filter and no hardware operations will be executed. When auto\_skip is set to 0, hardware scale will always be executed regardless of whether the input is the same as the output.

**NOTE**: auto-skip is only supported with ffmpeg version > 3.4.2. If ffmpeg version < 3.4.2 the hardware operation will always be skipped when the input is the same as output.

Supported Values: Bool 0 and 1.

Default: 0

The following shows an example using ni\_quadra\_pad to change the aspect ratio from ntsc 480p (640x480) to 16:9 480p (852x480). The raw YUV420 planar file input640x480 is uploaded to device 0 as a hardware frame using the ni\_quadra\_hwupload filter. The ni\_quadra\_pad filter then pads to 852x480 and puts the original frame at position x=106, y=0. The padding is set to black. The encoder is also collocated on device 0 using -enc -1.

 $ffmpeg -y -hide\_banner -f \ rawvideo -pix\_fmt \ yuv420p -s:v 640x480 -r 60 -i \ input640x480.yuv -vf \ "format=yuv420p,ni\_quadra\_hwupload=0,ni\_quadra\_pad=852:480:106:0:0x000000" -enc -1 -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params "RcEnable=1:bitrate=10000000" output852x480.265$ 

NETINT © 2025 Page 178 of 274



# 10.6 ni\_quadra\_hwupload

The FFmpeg hwupload filter transfers YUV image data from a software frame to the hardware and outputs a hardware frame. The ni\_quadra\_hwupload filter does the same thing but adds a device ID parameter to specify which card the image data should be transferred to. Using ni\_quadra\_hwupload is required if we need to process a software frame with an Netint filter that only supports hardware frames. It is also useful if we need to feed the same software frame to multiple inputs on the same card (say multiple encoders and the 2D Engine) as it saves additional YUV transfers.

12 pixel formats are supported for the ni\_quadra\_hwupload filter: yuv420p, yuv420p10le, nv12, p010le, rgba, argb, abgr, bgra, bgr0, nv16, yuyv422 and uyvy422.

#### **Parameters**

The following are the ni quadra hwupload parameters:

#### device

Device ID of the hardware to upload to. A value of -1 or no entry means to upload to the device with the lowest *upload pixel rate*. If there are not enough resources to open the upload instance, the upload will return with failure.

The *upload pixel rate* is calculated from the input video given to the filter. For example, the ffmpeg command

ffmpeg -r 30 -s:v 1920x1080 -i input.yuv -vf ni quadra hwupload=1 ...

uploads to device 1. An *upload pixel rate* of 1920 x 1080 x 30 = 62,208,000 pixels/second will be added to device 1. If another ffmpeg command is run, say

ffmpeg -r 25 -s:v 1280x720 -i input2.yuv -vf ni\_quadra\_hwupload=-1 ...

the device with the lowest *upload pixel rate* is chosen. A device other than 1 will be selected and will have an *upload pixel rate* of  $1280 \times 720 \times 25 = 23,040,000$  pixels/second added to it.

Supported Values: -1, 0-255

**Default: Resource monitor assigns the device** 

#### devname

Device name of the hardware to upload to. The device name should be like /dev/nvmeXnY as ni\_rsrc\_mon shows.

keep\_alive\_timeout

NETINT © 2025 Page 179 of 274



Specifies a session keep alive timeout value. This is a periodic request/response between libxcoder and XCoder firmware that when timed out, terminates the session instance by XCoder firmware.

**Supported Values:** Integer in the range 1 to 100

Default: 3

The following example shows ni\_quadra\_hwupload being used with ni\_quadra\_scale to avoid the multiple YUV transfers. The input MPEG2 bitstream is decoded using the FFmpeg soft decoder which outputs software frames. ni\_quadra\_hwupload is then used to upload the YUV software frame to device 0 returning a hardware frame. Then the FFmpeg split is used to split the hardware frame into 3. The first split output [out1] is fed directly to a Netint h.265 encoder collocated with the hardware frame (-enc -1). The second split output [in2] is scaled to 720p on [out2] using ni\_quadra\_scale and then encoded on a second collocated encoder. The third split output [in3] is scaled to 540p using ni\_quadra\_scale and fed to a third collocated encoder. All decoding, scaling, and encoding is done on a single device with

```
ffmpeg -y -i input1080p-mpeg2.ts -filter_complex
'[0:v]ni_quadra_hwupload=device=0,split=3[out1][in2][in3];
[in2]ni_quadra_scale=1280:720[out2];[in3]ni_quadra_scale=854:480[out3]' -map '[out1]'
```

-c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc -1 -xcoder-params
"RcEnable=1:vbvBufferSize=3000:bitrate=10000000"

1080p.265 -map '[out2]' -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc -1 -xcoder-params

"RcEnable=1:vbvBufferSize=3000:bitrate=4000000" 720p.265

-map '[out3]' -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc -1 -xcoder-params

"RcEnable=1:vbvBufferSize=3000:bitrate=1000000" 480p.265

```
ffmpeg –y –i input.mp4 -vf
ni_quadra_hwupload=devname=/nvme0n1,ni_quadra_scale=1280:720 -c:v
h264_ni_quadra_enc output.mp4
```

NETINT © 2025 Page 180 of 274



# 10.7 ni\_quadra\_roi

The ni\_quadra\_roi filter analyzes input video to detect faces and generate Region of Interest (ROI) data to improve the encoding quality of the faces. It does this by inferencing the input frames using the AI Engine, identifies the objects' coordinates and classes in the images and creates ROI side data to be used by the encoder.

The ni\_quadra\_roi filter loads a yolov4 object detection model down to the AI Engine device specified. It also defines its input and output dimensions. For yolov4 models, the input requires a tensor with shape 416x416 and pixel format BGRPlanar. This means that the filter needs to scale these input images and do the format conversion. The filter supports both hardware frames and software frames. For software frames, only YUV420P is supported for now and the soft FFmpeg scaler is used to do the scaling. Since FFmpeg doesn't support BGRPlanar, the filter first scales the input image to a 416x416 RGB24 AVFrame, then rearranges the frame to a compact RGRPlanar tensor, and transfers the tensor down to AI module to do inference. For hardware frames, the 2D Engine converts the RGB24 to BGRPlanar and then does the scaling. The scaled hardware frames are then passed to the AI module to do inferences.

Before the inference begins, an output buffer will be preset to the model. when the inference completes, the output tensor will be saved in the output buffer. The filter then fetches the output tensor from firmware. It runs post processing with the output tensor to compute the objects' boxes and class labels in the images. if there are any objects, their boxes will be converted to the four coordinates relative to the up left zero point of the images. Each objects' coordinates will be put into the ROI side data including a preset QP offset. All the ROI side data in an image will be appended to and passed down to the encoder along with the images.

NETINT © 2025 Page 181 of 274



### **Parameters**

The following are the ni\_quadra\_roi parameters:

#### nb

Specifies the AI module (network\_binary\_yolov4\_head.nb) network binary file path including the file name. This field is required for the filter to work.

**Supported Values: String** 

Default: Null

# **qpoffset**

Specifies the ROI QP offset so that encoder can set the specific QP in these regions based on the QP offset. A negative QP offset will increase the quality in the ROI regions detected by the filter. A positive QP offset will decrease the quality of the ROI regions. A QP offset of 0 means no change in quality. The QP offset range of -1 to +1 translates to an actual QP offset of -25 to +25 in the encoder.

**Not Applicable:** Not applicable for FFmpeg 4.2.0 or before

**Supported Values:** -1.0 to 1.0

Default: 0.0

### devid

Specifies the Device ID of Quadra hardware to use when software frames are used as an input. When a hardware frame is used the filter will be collocated to the same device as the frame.

Supported Values: 0 to max device ID

Default: 0

# obj\_thresh

Specifies the yolov4 post processing object threshold. Each region would have its score. When it reaches the obj\_thresh, it will be taken as an object. The higher the threshold means the harder to be taken as an object.

**Supported Values:** 0 to 1.0

Default: 0.25

NETINT © 2025 Page 182 of 274



# nms\_thresh

Specifies the yolov4 post processing NMS IOU threshold. The gold is to select the bounding boxes with the highest detection probability and eliminate all the bounding boxes whose intersection over union (IOU) value is higher than given IOU threshold.

**Supported Values:** floating point value

Default: 0.45

# keep\_alive\_timeout

Specifies a session keep alive timeout value. This is a periodic request/response between libxcoder and XCoder firmware that when timed out, terminates the session instance in the XCoder firmware.

Supported Values: Integer in the range 1 to 100

Default: 3

# buffer\_limit

Whether to limit the number of output buffers. If enabled, the buffering count of the filter is its buffer pool size(default 4) plus encoding buffering count if its downstream is encoder. It's enabled by default in FFmpeg-n6.1 and FFmpeg-n7.1.

**Supported Values:** Integer 0 and 1.

Default: 0

The following example shows the ni\_quadra\_roi filter using hardware frames:

 $ffmpeg -y -vsync \ 0 - dec \ 0 - c:v \ h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -xcoder-params \ 'out=hw' - i \\ cr7\_1920x1080.h264 \ \ --vf \ 'ni\_quadra\_roi=nb=./network\_binary\_yolov4\_head.nb:qpoffset=-0.6' -enc \ 0 - c:v \ h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params \ 'roiEnable=1:RcEnable=1:bitrate=500000' -an \ cr7\_1080p\_roi\_b500000.h264$ 

The following example below shows the ni\_quadra\_roi filter using software frames.

 $ffmpeg -y -vsync \ 0 - dec \ 0 - c:v \ h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -i \ cr7\_1920x1080.h264 -vf \ 'ni\_quadra\_roi=nb=./network\_binary\_yolov4\_head.nb:qpoffset=-0.6' -enc \ 0 - c:v \ h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params 'roiEnable=1:RcEnable=1:bitrate=500000' -an \ cr7\_1080p\_roi\_b500000.h264$ 

Please note that this filter is available with FFmpeg-n4.2.1 and higher version since the ROI API was introduced in FFmpeg-n4.2.

NETINT © 2025 Page 183 of 274



# 10.8 ni\_quadra\_bg

The ni\_quadra\_bg background removal filter analyses input frames, inferences these images using the AI module (segm32), segments the foreground and background of the input images, and then removes the background.

The filter takes a segm\_32 object segmentation model as input, down to the AI module specified by the user. The imported model will be unfolded and initialized in memory. As for the segm32 model, the dimensions of the input and output are as defined. The segm32 model requires a tensor with shape  $256 \times 144$  (width x height) and a pixel format of BGR Planar. In this case, the filter needs to scale the input frames and do the format translation to adapt to the different resolutions. Currently the filter only supports hardware frames. The 2D Engine is used to do the scaling and format conversion and then the result is passed to the AI module to perform the inferences.

When the inference completes the output tensor is then retrieved by the filter which then performs some post-processing to segment the foreground and background. The result of the post-processing is the alpha data needed to mix the new background which is converted to RGBA format to be mixed with the original image using the 2D Engine overlay feature.

The ni\_quadra\_bg filter only supports limited color range video (also known as "TV" range). While full range (or "PC" range) video is accepted by the filter, the ni\_quadra\_bg filter will always convert to limited color range video. This conversion will cause a slight color shift in the output video.

NETINT © 2025 Page 184 of 274



### **Parameters**

The following are the ni\_quadra\_bg parameters:

#### nb

Specifies the AI module (segm32.nb) network binary file path including the file name. This field is required for the filter to work.

**Supported Values: String** 

Default: Null

# bg\_img

Specifies the background image full path, including the file name. This field is required for the filter to work, and has no default value.

Supported Values: String

Default: Null

### use\_default\_bg

Specifies whether to use the default background image. When the value is set to 0, the background of input video will be replaced by the customized bg\_img. If set to 1, the default background will be used. By default the customized bg\_img is used.

Supported Values: 0 or 1

Default: 0

# skip

Specifies the number of frames to skip between inference. When set to 0, all frames are inferenced. When set to 1, every 2<sup>nd</sup> frame is inferenced. When set to 2, every 3<sup>rd</sup> frame is inferenced.

Supported Values: 0 or higher

Default: 0

# is\_p2p

Specifies if output buffer of the filter is p2p buffer. When is\_p2p is set to 1, the output buffer of the filter is set as p2p buffer and can be read out by p2p read. Else the output buffer is normal and cannot perform p2p.

Supported Values: Bool 0 and 1.

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 185 of 274



The following example shows using the ni\_quadra\_bg filter using hardware frames with custom background image:

'ni\_quadra\_bg=nb=./segm32.nb:bg\_img=./bg.png:use\_default\_bg=0' -enc 0 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc ./bg\_1920x1080.h264

The following is an example input before and after background replacement:

# Before:



# After:



NETINT © 2025 Page 186 of 274



# 10.9 ni\_quadra\_xstack

The ni\_quadra\_xstack filter mixes up to 50 streams together with or without alpha blending. The stacking of inputs is typically used to create a grid for broadcast streams used in applications like Zoom or MS Teams.

# Prerequisites

The ni\_quadra\_xstack filter is unique in that it requires multiple input frames to produce an output. All inputs must be hardware frames on the same device. This imposes the following rules:

- If sources are from several decoding sessions:
   Decoder must have explicit decode ID ie. (-c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 3 -xcoder-params 'out=hw' -i input1.h264 -c:v vp9\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 3 -xcoder-params 'out=hw' -i input2.ivf ...)
- If sources are from upload and decoding sessions:
   Decoder and upload must have same ID ie. (-c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 1 -xcoder-params 'out=hw' -i input1.h264 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec -1 -xcoder-params 'out=sw' -i input2.h264 -filter\_complex '[1:v]ni\_quadra\_hwupload=1[in2]; [0:v][in2]ni\_quadra\_xstack=0:0[out];...)
- 3. Multiple upload instances with ni\_quadra\_hwupload will also require the upload parameter to have matching device ID.
- 4. Any input YUV (Y'CbCr) video should be limited range. Full range video will be accepted; however, the output video will be limited range and will have a slight color shift.

NETINT © 2025 Page 187 of 274



#### **Parameters**

The ni\_quadra\_xstack parameters are mostly identical to the FFmpeg xstack but it uses the hardware to do the stacking. The inputs and output from the ni\_quadra\_xstack filter is a NETINT hardware AVFrame and the output frame rate will be the same as the frame rate as the first input except when explicitly specified by the **sync** parameter below. All inputs to the ni\_quadra\_xstack filters must have the same pixel format. For RGB pixel formats with alpha, the alpha must be straight alpha and not premultiplied (associated) alpha.

Below are the parameters for the ni\_quadra\_xstack filter:

# inputs

Set the number of inputs that the filter will receive.

Supported Values: Integer in the range 2 to 50

Default: 2

# layout

Specifies the layout for the x and y coordinates of the input videos on the output video. This option requires the desired layout configuration to be explicitly set by the user. This sets the position of each video input in output. Each input is separated by a '|'. The first number represents the column, and the second number represents the row. Numbers start at 0 and are separated by a '\_'. Optionally one can use wX and hX, where X is video input from which to take width or height. Multiple values can be used when separated by a '+'. In such case values are summed together. Odd values are rounded up to the nearest even integer.

Note that if inputs are of different sizes gaps may appear, as not all of the output video frame will be filled. Similarly, videos can overlap with each other if their position doesn't leave enough space for the full frame of adjoining videos.

**Supported Values:** Integer in the range 0 to 8192

**Default:** For 2 inputs, a default layout of 0\_0|w0\_0 is set. In all other cases, a layout must be set by the user.

NETINT © 2025 Page 188 of 274



### size

Set the expression for the width and height of the input videos on the output video. If the input video is a different size than the output size specified by this parameter, then it is scaled to the output size. Each input is separated by a '|'. The first number represents the width, and the second number represents the height. Numbers start at 1 and are separated by a '\_'. Odd values are rounded up to the nearest even number.

**Supported Values:** Integer in the range 1 to 8192 **Default:** Use input video width and height

#### shortest

Force the output to terminate when the shortest input terminates.

### **Supported Values:**

0: Disable 1: Enable **Default:** 0: Disable

### fill

Fill the background of the output video with this specified color value

# **Supported Values:**

RGBA in hex or an FFMpeg color name

Default: black

# sync

Use the specified input source as the primary source to synchronize all the other inputs with and generate an output with the same FPS as the specified input.

**Supported Values:** Integer in the range 0 to 49. However, if the value specified is greater than or equal to the inputs parameter above, then input 0 will be used.

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 189 of 274



### is\_p2p

Specifies if output buffer of the filter is p2p buffer. When is\_p2p is set to 1, the output buffer of the filter is set as p2p buffer and can be read out by p2p read. Else the output buffer is normal and cannot perform p2p.

**Supported Values:** Bool 0 and 1.

Default: 0

# keep\_alive\_timeout

Specifies a session keep alive timeout value. This is a periodic request/response between libxcoder and XCoder firmware that when timed out, terminates the session instance in the XCoder firmware.

**Supported Values:** Integer in the range 1 to 100

Default: 3

# buffer\_limit

Whether to limit the number of output buffers. If enabled, the buffering count of the filter is its buffer pool size(default 4) plus encoding buffering count if its downstream is encoder. It's enabled by default in FFmpeg-n6.1 and FFmpeg-n7.1.

Supported Values: Integer 0 and 1.

Default: 0

**Note**: When using ni\_quadra\_xstack in ffmpeg command line, if some of inputs frame rate are different, need to set **–vsync 2** in ffmpeg command line to compatible with different frame rate outputs. For muxer with this extension they will select video sync as VSYNC\_VFR by default

.avi .mkv .webm .flv .ts .m2t .m2ts .mts webp .apng .qif

The following is a Quadra xstack example. The decoder on device 0 decodes the h264 file *Crowdrun\_3840x2160p30\_300.h264* and outputs hardware frames. The decoder on device 0 decodes the file *Dinnerscene\_1906x984p60\_300.h264* and outputs hardware frames.

The two decoder outputs are inputs to the ni\_quadra\_xstack filter. The ni\_quadra\_xstack filter will re-size the first input to 320x240 and the second input to 320x240, as defined by the *size* parameter. After re-sizing both inputs, the ni\_quadra\_xstack filter will place the first input at position 0,0 and the second input at position 0,240 as defined by the *layout* parameter.

NETINT © 2025 Page 190 of 274



Finally, the output of the ni\_quadra\_stack filter is given to the NetInt h264 encoder which generates the file xstack\_02.mkv

ffmpeg -y -loglevel debug -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params "out=hw" -i Crowdrun\_3840x2160p30\_300.h264 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params "out=hw" -i Dinnerscene\_1906x984p60\_300.h264 -filter\_complex "[0:v][1:v]ni\_quadra\_xstack=inputs=2:layout=0\_0|0\_h0:size=320\_240|320\_240[out]" -map "[out]" -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc 0 xstack\_02.mkv

Please note that this filter is only available with FFmpeg-n4.1.3 and higher version since the native FFmpeg xstack filter was introduced in FFmpeg-n4.1.

NETINT © 2025 Page 191 of 274



# 10.10 ni\_quadra\_rotate

The ni\_quadra\_rotate filter rotates a picture/video. It works just like the FFmpeg software rotate filter but uses the hardware to do the rotation. Rotation is supported for yuv420p.

ni\_quadra\_rotate only supports hardware AVFrames as input and output. To rotate a software frame, use ni\_quadra\_hwupload to upload the frame to the Quadra device. If the hardware frame is on the same device as the scaler, it can be accessed directly.

The ni\_quadra\_rotate filter only supports limited color range video (also known as "TV" range). While full range (or "PC" range) video is accepted by the filter, the ni\_quadra\_bg filter will always convert to limited color range video. This conversion will cause a slight color shift in the output video.

NETINT © 2025 Page 192 of 274



### **Parameters**

The following are the ni\_quadra\_rotate parameters:

# angle, a

Angle to clockwise rotate the input in radians.

Supported Values: 0, PI/2, PI, 3\*PI/2

Default: 0

# out\_w, ow

Set the output width expression.

Default: "iw"

# out\_h, oh

Set the output height expression.

Default: "ih"

### fillcolor, c

Set the color used to fill the output area not covered by the rotated image.

Default: "black"

# is\_p2p

Specifies if output buffer of the filter is p2p buffer. When is\_p2p is set to 1, the output buffer of the filter is set as p2p buffer and can be read out by p2p read. Else the output buffer is normal and cannot perform p2p.

 $\textbf{Supported Values:} \ \mathsf{Bool} \ \mathsf{0} \ \mathsf{and} \ \mathsf{1}.$ 

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 193 of 274



### auto\_skip

Specifies if to skip the hardware rotate when input is the same as the output. When auto-skip is set to 1, frames will pass through the rotate filter and no hardware operations will be executed. When auto\_skip is set to 0, hardware scale will always be executed regardless of whether the input is the same as the output.

**NOTE**: auto-skip is only supported with ffmpeg version > 3.4.2. If ffmpeg version < 3.4.2 the hardware operation will always be skipped when the input is the same as output.

**Supported Values:** Bool 0 and 1.

Default: 0

The following example decodes a H.264 input using the h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec and rotates the video by 180 degrees before passing it to h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc for encoding.

ffmpeg -vsync 0 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -xcoder-params 'out=hw' -i input.h264 -vf ni quadra drawbox

'ni quadra rotate=PI' -c:v h264 ni quadra enc -c:a copy output.h264

NETINT © 2025 Page 194 of 274



# 10.11 ni\_quadra\_drawbox

The ni\_quadra\_drawbox filter can draw multiple same coloured boxes on a picture/video. It works just like the FFmpeg software drawbox filter but uses the hardware to do the drawing. Quadra does not support the FFmpeg drawbox AVOptions of thickness or replace. It can only draw with one pixel thickness. Drawbox is supported for rgba, argb, abgr and bgra.

ni\_quadra\_drawbox only supports hardware AVFrames as input and output. To draw a software frame, use ni\_quadra\_hwupload to upload the frame to the Quadra device. If the hardware frame is on the same device as the scaler, it can be accessed directly.

Because of HW limitations, there is chromatic aberration when box y position is even value. This should be avoided when drawing boxes.

#### **Parameters**

The following are the ni\_quadra\_drawbox parameters:

### x/y

The expressions which specify the top left corner coordinates of the box. It defaults to 0.

# width, w height, h

The expressions which specify the width and height of the box; It defaults to 0.

# color, c

Specify the color of the box to write.

Default: "black"

### x1 y1 w1 h1

Those expressions are the same as x y w and h, but for box 1.

### x2 y2 w2 h2

Those expressions are the same as x y w and h, but for box 2.

# x3 y3 w3 h3

Those expressions are the same as x y w and h, but for box 3.

### x4 y4 w4 h4

Those expressions are the same as x y w and h, but for box 4.

NETINT © 2025 Page 195 of 274



# is\_p2p

Specifies if output buffer of the filter is p2p buffer. When is\_p2p is set to 1, the output buffer of the filter is set as p2p buffer and can be read out by p2p read. Else the output buffer is normal and cannot perform p2p.

**Supported Values:** Bool 0 and 1.

Default: 0

The following example shows how to use drawbox. The decoder decodes a H.264 input using the h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec, ni\_quadra\_scale converts yuv420p to rgba, ni\_quadra\_drawbox draws a red box at x=100, y=100, w=1720, h=880 and ni\_quadra\_scale converts rgba to yuv420p before passing it to h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc for encoding.

 $ffmpeg - vsync \ 0 - c:v \ h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec - xcoder-params \ 'out=hw' - i \ input.h264 - vf' \ ni\_quadra\_scale=iw:ih:format=rgba,ni\_quadra\_drawbox=x=100:y=100:h=1720:w=880:c=red:x \ 1=200:y1=100:w1=300:h1=200,ni\_quadra\_scale=iw:ih:format=yuv420p'-c:v \ h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc - c:a \ copy \ output.h264$ 

NETINT © 2025 Page 196 of 274



# 10.12 ni\_quadra\_drawtext

The ni\_quadra\_drawtext filter is based on FFmpeg's native drawtext filter. It draws text on top of a video frame using the libfreetype library and works with NETINT hardware frame only. The ni\_quadra\_drawtext filter parameters are identical to those of FFmpeg drawtext filter when drawing only one drawtext. Reference FFmpeg documentation of drawtext parameters for details.

The ni\_quadra\_drawtext filter only supports NETINT hardware AVFrame as input and output.

The ni\_quadra\_drawtext filter only accepts limited color range video (also known as "tv" range). While full range video (also known as "pc" range) will be accepted; the ni\_quadra\_drawtext filter will convert to limited color range video. This conversion will cause a slight color shift in the output video.

The drawtext filters compilation has dependency of freetype and fontconfig libraries. On Linux hosts these libraries can be installed by the following commands:

- sudo apt-get install libfreetype6-dev
- sudo apt-get install libfontconfig1-dev

In addition, building of FFmpeg/libav needs to have those libraries enabled. A configurable option (disabled by default) is added into *build\_ffmpeg.sh* to enable this:

build\_ffmpeg.sh --nidrawtext

**NOTE:** This filter supports a maximum input resolution of 7040x7040.

Altering parameters via commands is only supported for FFmpeg 4.3 and above.

NETINT © 2025 Page 197 of 274



### **Parameters**

The following are the ni\_quadra\_drawtext parameters when drawing multiple texts simultaneously:

# text/(t0-t31)

Specify the text to write.

**Default: NULL** 

# x, y/(x0-x31), (y0-y31)

The expressions which specify the top left corner coordinates of the text. It **Default:** 0"

# font/(f0-f31)

Specify the font of the text to write.

Default: "Sans"

### fontcolor/(fc0-fc31)

Specify the color of the text to write.

Default: "black"

# fontsize/(fs0-fs31)

Specify the size of the text to write.

Default: 36

# fontcolor\_expr/(fc\_expr0 -fc\_expr31)

Specify the color of the text to write by RGB.

**Default:**NULL

NOTE: If fontcolor\_expr was set, it will overwrite the corresponding fontcolor setting.

# boxcolor/(bc0-bc31)

Specify the color of the text box.

Default: white

### boxborderw/(bb0-bb31)

Specify the box border width (padding)

allowed formats: "all", "vert|oriz", "top|right|bottom|left.

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 198 of 274



# Commands

ni\_quadra\_drawtext filter supports altering parameters via commands, but it only supports for ffmpeg4.3 and above.

#### reinit

Alter existing filter parameters.

Syntax for the argument is the same as for filter invocation, e.g.

fontsize=56:fontcolor=green:text='Hello World'

If the entire argument can't be parsed or applied as valid values then the filter will continue with its existing parameters.

NETINT © 2025 Page 199 of 274



The following example shows how to print a time stamp onto a transcoded H.264 stream using ni\_quadra\_drawtext, and can draw up to 32 texts simultaneously:

ffmpeg -y -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -xcoder-params "out=hw" -i input1080p.h264 - filter complex

 $ffmpeg -y -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -xcoder-params "out=hw" -i input1080p.264 \quad -vf \\ "ni\_quadra\_drawtext=f0=Sans:fc\_expr0=\#0000ff:fs0=36:t0=hello:x0=100:y0=100:f1=Sans:t1=hello:rc\_expr1=\#00ff00:fs1=36:x1=300:y1=100" -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc output2.h264$ 

ffmpeg -y -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -xcoder-params "out=hw" -i input1080p.h264 - filter complex

 $\label{eq:continents} \begin{tabular}{l} "ni_quadra_drawtext=f0=Sans:fs0=36:t0=hello:x0=100:y0=100:t1=hello1:fs1=36:x1=300:y1=100:t2=hello2:fs2=36:x2=500:y2=100:t3=hello3:fs3=36:x3=700:y3=100:t4=hello4:fs4=36:x4=900:y4=100:t5=hello5:fs5=36:x5=1100:y5=100:t6=hello6:fs6=36:x6=1300:y6=100:t7=hello7:fs7=36:x7=1500:y7=100:t8=hello8:fs8=36:x8=1700:y8=100:t9=hello9:fs9=36:x9=100:y9=200:t10=hello10:fs10=36:x10=300:y10=200:t11=hello11:fs11=36:x11=500:y11=200:t12=hello12:fs12=36:x12=700:y12=200:t13=hello13:fs13=36:x13=900:y13=200:t14=hello14:fs14=36:x14=1100:y14=200:t15=hello15:fs15=36:x15=1300:y15=200:t16=hello16:fs16=36:x16=1500:y16=200:t17=hello17:fs17=36:x17=1700:y17=200:t18=hello18:fs18=36:x18=100:y18=500:t19=hello19:fs19=36:x19=300:y19=500:t20=hello20:fs20=36:x20=500:y20=500:t21=hello21:fs21=36:x21=700:y21=500:t22=hello22:fs2=36:x22=900:y22=500:t23=hello23:fs23=36:x23=1100:y23=500:t24=hello24:fs24=36:x24=1300:y24=500:t25=hello25:fs25=36:x25=1500:y25=500:t26=hello26:fs26=36:x26=1700:y26=500:t27=hello27:fs27=36:x27=100:y27=900:t28=hello28:fs28=36:x28=300:y28=900:t29=hello29:fs29=36:x29=500:y29=900:t30=hello30:fs30=36:x30=700:y30=900:t31=hello31:fs31=36:x31=900:y31=900[out]"-map [out]-c:v h264_ni_quadra_enc output.h264 \end{tabular}$ 

NETINT © 2025 Page 200 of 274



# 10.13 ni\_quadra\_bgr

The ni\_quadra\_bgr background removal filter analyses input frames, inferences these images using the AI module (segm32), segments the foreground and background of the input images, and then removes the background. The output is kept in RGBA format to allow later overlay to judge fore and background based on value of alpha channel.

The filter takes a segm\_32 object segmentation model as input, down to the AI module specified by the user. The imported model will be unfolded and initialized in memory. As for the segm32 model, the dimensions of the input and output are as defined. The segm32 model requires a tensor with shape 256 x 144 (width x height) and a pixel format of BGR Planar. In this case, the filter needs to scale the input frames and do the format translation to adapt to the different resolutions. Currently the filter only supports hardware frames. The 2D Engine is used to do the scaling and format conversion and then the result is passed to the AI module to perform the inferences.

When the inference completes the output tensor is then retrieved by the filter which then performs some post-processing to segment the foreground and background. The result of the post-processing is the alpha data is posted to the alpha channel of the RGBA output. This is then returned back to Quadra HW in the form of a hwupload such that the filter retains HWframe pixel format.

The ni\_quadra\_bgr filter only supports limited color range video (also known as "tv" range). While full range can be passed through the filter, the ni\_quadra\_bgr filter will always convert to limited color range output. This will cause a slight color shift in the output video.

NETINT © 2025 Page 201 of 274



### **Parameters**

The following are the ni\_quadra\_bgr parameters:

#### nb

Specifies the AI module (segm32.nb) network binary file path including the file name. This field is required for the filter to work.

**Supported Values: String** 

**Default:** Null

# skip

Specifies the number of frames to skip between inference. When set to 0, all frames are inferenced. When set to 1, every  $2^{nd}$  frame is inferenced. When set to 2, every  $3^{rd}$  frame is inferenced.

Supported Values: 0 or higher

Default: 0

The following example shows using the ni\_quadra\_bgr filter to overlay input stream on top of background image.

```
ffmpeg –vsync 2 -i theatre.bmp ¥
-c:v h264_ni_quadra_dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params 'out=hw:scale0=274x154' -i ken0.h264 ¥
-c:v h264 ni quadra dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params 'out=hw:scale0=274x154' -i ken1.h264 ¥
-c:v h264 ni quadra dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params 'out=hw:scale0=274x154' -i ken2.h264 ¥
-filter complex "[0:v]format=rgba,ni quadra hwupload=0[a0]; ¥
[1:v]ni_quadra_bgr=nb=segm32_tflite.nb:skip=1[a1]; ¥
[2:v]ni quadra bgr=nb=segm32 tflite.nb:skip=1[a2]; ¥
[3:v]ni_quadra_bgr=nb=segm32_tflite.nb:skip=1[a3]; ¥
[a0][a1][a2][a3]ni_quadra_xstack=inputs=4: ¥
layout=0_0 ¥
|600_558|810_558|1026_558:¥
size=1920 1080 ¥
|274_154|274_154|274_154, ¥
ni quadra scale=format=yuv420p[out]" ¥
-map "[out]" ¥
-c:v h264 ni quadra enc -enc 0 xstack 3 ppl theatre.mkv
```

NETINT © 2025 Page 202 of 274



# 10.14 ni\_quadra\_ai\_pre

The ni\_quadra\_ai\_pre AI pre-processing provides a filter to do picture pre-processing by AI model. The pixel format and resolution depend on the AI model and the input of picture.

The filter takes a segm\_32 object segmentation model as input, down to the AI module specified by the user. The imported model will be unfolded and initialized in memory. As for the segm32 model, the dimensions of the input and output are as defined. The segm32 model requires a tensor with custom designed and should match the input resolution.

The input frames can be SW/HW frames. The output frame must be HW frames.

#### **Parameters**

The following are the ni\_quadra\_ai\_pre parameters:

#### nb

Specifies the AI model (segm32.nb) network binary file path including the file name. This field is required for the filter to work.

**Supported Values: String** 

Default: Null

### devid

Specifies the device index of card. This parameter should be set when the input is software frame.

Supported Values: Integer

Default: 0

#### mode

Specifies the AI processing mode. mode=0 means the AI model will process the whole YUV, while mode=1 means the AI model will only process Y channel and keep U and V unchanged. Users should specify network binary file according to the mode.

Supported Values: 0(YUV), 1(Y only)

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 203 of 274



# keep\_alive\_timeout

Specifies a session keep alive timeout value. This is a periodic request/response between libxcoder and XCoder firmware that when timed out, terminates the session instance in the XCoder firmware.

Supported Values: Integer in the range 1 to 100

Default: 10

# buffer\_limit

Whether to limit the number of output buffers. If enabled, the buffering count of the filter is its buffer pool size (default 4) plus encoding buffering count if its downstream is encoder. It is enabled by default in FFmpeg-n6.1 and FFmpeg-n7.1.

Supported Values: Integer 0 and 1.

Default: 0

#### width

Specify the output frame width. For some nb model the input and output frame width is not same, in this case, the width should be set so that filter can't know and check the output from AI engine.

**Supported Values:** Integer 0 and 8192.

Default: -1

### height

Specify the output frame height. For some nb model the input and output frame height is not same, in this case, the width should be set so that filter can't know and check the output from AI engine.

Supported Values: Integer 0 and 8192.

Default: -1

### timeout

Specifies timeout value for processing one frame. This is the timeout checking in ffmpeg's software. It reminds developers the AI processing may take too much time and should increase this timeout and all the keep\_alive\_timeout on the pipeline.

Supported Values: Integer in the range 1 to 100

Default: 3

NETINT © 2025 Page 204 of 274



The following example shows using the ni\_quadra\_ai\_pre filter to do picture pre-processing on 1080p clip transcode.

ffmpeg -y -loglevel info -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params "out=hw" -i Dinner\_1920x1080p30\_300.h264 -vf ni\_quadra\_ai\_pre=nb=usm\_1080P\_level1.nb -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc -1 -xcoder-params "RcEnable=1:bitrate=1000000" ai\_1080p\_300.h264

### NOTE:

The ai\_pre\_process filter supports SW/HW input frames and HW output frames, and also has different modes. So, there are various combinations of parameters. The setting of these parameters mainly depends on the AI models.

The resolution of the input frame must match the input resolution of the AI model. If they do not match, report an "init" error.

If the resolutions of input frames and output frames are not the same, the width/height parameters must be used to specify the resolution of the output frames. For example, the input resolution of the AI model "hw\_bicubic\_network\_binary.nb" is 1080p, and the output resolution is 720p.

Mode 0 is a normal mode. Mode 1, however, is a special mode that modifies only the Y channel of HW frames and must be used in conjunction with a specific AI model. For example, the AI model "network\_binary\_no\_noise\_ml.nb" modifies the Y channel of HW frames, while the U/V channels are transmitted through the FW.

NETINT © 2025 Page 205 of 274



# 10.15 ni quadra delogo

The ni\_quadra\_delogo filter allows you to blur the area you selected as delogo do. You can select the start point and area to blur. ni\_quadra\_delogo only supports hardware AVFrames as input and output.

The ni\_quadra\_delogo filter only supports limited color range video (also known as "tv" range). While full-range video (also known as "pc" range) is accepted, the ni\_quadra\_delogo filter will always convert to limited color range. This will cause a slight color shift in the output video.

#### **Parameters**

The following are the ni\_quadra\_delogo parameters:

# x/y

The expressions which specify the top left corner coordinates of the delogo area. It defaults to 0.

### w/h

The expressions which specify the width and height of the delogo area;

# buffer\_limit

Whether to limit the number of output buffers. If enabled, the buffering count of the filter is its buffer pool size(default 4) plus encoding buffering count if its downstream is encoder. It's enabled by default in FFmpeg-n6.1 and FFmpeg-n7.1.

Supported Values: Integer 0 and 1.

Default: 0

The following example shows how to use delogo. The decoder decodes a H.264 input using the h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec, ni\_quadra\_delogo blurs an area with x=600, y=400, w=300, h=200 and pass it to h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc for encoding. It does not support iw and ih input parameters.

ffmpeg -y -loglevel info -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params "out=hw" -i Dinner\_1920x1080p30\_300.h264 -vf ni\_quadra\_delogo=600:400:300:200 -c:v h265 ni quadra enc -enc 0 delogo.h265

NETINT © 2025 Page 206 of 274



# 10.16 ni quadra merge

The ni\_quadra\_merge filter will merge decoder ppu0 and ppu1 as one frame. The inputs are from decoder output directly with hardware AVFrames. The filter uses ppu0 Y as Y data and ppu1 UV as UV data, scale the Y size to UV size and merge into one. The ppu1 AVFrame cannot be used as Mult inputs because the Y data is changed by merge filter. The ppu0 and ppu1 must have the same format. The inputs are only support YUV420P, NV12 YUV420P10LE and P010LE format. ni quadra merge only supports hardware AVFrames as input and output.

The ni\_quadra\_merge filter only accepts limited color range video (also knowns as "tv" range). Full range video (or "pc" range) is accepted; however, the ni\_quadra\_merge filter will always convert to limited color range video. This will cause a slight color shift in the output video.

#### **Parameters**

The following are the ni\_quadra\_merge parameters:

#### **Filterblit**

Specifies the merge algorithm. The default is a simple blit function that uses an algorithm similar to the nearest neighbor algorithm. When the filterblit parameter is set to 1 then the filterblit function will be used for scaling. The filterblit function uses an algorithm that is similar in quality to the bicubic algorithm. When the filterblit parameter is set to 2, a bicubic algorithm is used. The parameter only applies ppu0 Y data.

Supported Values: Integer in the range 0 to 2

Default: 0

# buffer\_limit

Whether to limit the number of output buffers. If enabled, the buffering count of the filter is its buffer pool size(default 4) plus encoding buffering count if its downstream is encoder. It's enabled by default in FFmpeg-n6.1 and FFmpeg-n7.1.

**Supported Values:** Integer 0 and 1.

Default: 0

NETINT © 2025 Page 207 of 274



# param\_b

Set parameter B of bicubic. This param only effect when filterblit set to 2. **NOTE:** Please try to use the same value on the same device. Otherwise, it may have some impact on FW load

Supported Values: Double 0 to 1.

Default: 0

# param\_c

Set parameter C of bicubic. This param only effect when filterblit set to 2. **NOTE:** Please try to use the same value on the same device. Otherwise, it may have some impact on FW load

Supported Values: Double 0 to 1.

Default: 0.75

The following example shows how to use merge. The decoder decodes a H.264 input using the h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec, ni\_quadra\_merge will scale ppu0 Y to the same size as ppu1, merge ppu0 Y and ppu1 UV and pass it to h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc for encoding.

ffmpeg -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params out=hw:semiplanar0=1:enableOut1=1:scale1=1280x720:semiplanar1=1 -i test.h264 -vf "ni\_quadra\_merge=filterblit=2" -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc 0 merge.h265

NETINT © 2025 Page 208 of 274



# 10.17 ni\_quadra\_flip

The ni\_quadra\_flip filter flips the input video horizontally or vertically according to flip\_type parameter. ni\_quadra\_flip only supports hardware AVFrames as input and output.

The ni\_quadra\_flip filter only accepts limited color range (also known as "tv" range). Full range video (also known as "pc" range) is accepted; however, the ni\_quadra\_flip filter will always convert to limited range. This will cause a slight color shift in the video output.

#### **Parameters**

The following are the ni quadra flip parameters:

# flip\_type

The expressions specify the flip type of picture. 0 for horizontally flipping and 1 for vertically flipping. It defaults to 0.

# buffer\_limit

Whether to limit the number of output buffers. If enabled, the buffering count of the filter is its buffer pool size(default 4) plus encoding buffering count if its downstream is encoder. It's enabled by default in FFmpeg-n6.1 and FFmpeg-n7.1.

Supported Values: Integer 0 and 1.

Default: 0

The following example shows how to use a flip filter. The decoder decodes an H.264 input using the h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec, ni\_quadra\_flip flips the input video horizontally and passes it to h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc for encoding.

ffmpeg -y -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -xcoder-params "out=hw" -i test.h264 -vf ni quadra flip=flip type=0 -c:v h265 ni quadra enc -enc 0 test.h265

NETINT © 2025 Page 209 of 274



# 10.18 ni\_quadra\_hvsplus

The ni\_quadra\_hvsplus filter utilizes Quadra's internal AI engine to enhance video quality by mimicking the human visual system at the pre-processing stage before encoding, thereby improving VMAF (Video Multi-Method Assessment Fusion) scores. It optimizes video content through perceptual optimization, achieving a balanced performance between PSNR and VMAF. This filter offers two preconfigured levels tailored to different types of video content, providing optimal enhancement for various genres.

#### Limitations

• The supported resolution for this filter is up to 4k (3840 x 2160).

#### **Parameters**

The following are the ni\_quadra\_hvsplus parameters:

#### devid

Specifies the Device ID of Quadra hardware to use when software frames are used as an input. When a hardware frame is used the filter will be collocated to the same device as the frame.

Supported Values: 0 to max device ID

Default: 0

#### level

Level 1 preserves PSNR better while improving VMAF. Level 2 is more aggressive in improving VMAF.

Supported Values: Integer 1 and 2.

Default: 2

The following example shows how to use a hysplus filter. The hysplus filter performs preprocessing of the input frames in the AI engine and sends them to h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc for encoding. It is using the default level of 2. To change the level to 1, replace 'ni\_quadra\_hysplus' to 'ni\_quadra\_hysplus=level=1'.

ffmpeg -y -i Football\_1080p30.y4m -filter\_complex '[0:v]ni\_quadra\_hvsplus,format=yuv420p' - c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params "RcEnable=1:bitrate=2000000" -enc 0 test.mp4

NETINT © 2025 Page 210 of 274



# 11. Supported Versions of FFmpeg

The FFmpeg versions below are supported on Linux

- 3.1.1
- 3.4.2
- 4.1.3
- 4.2.1
- 4.3
- 4.3.1\*
- 4.4
- 4.4.2
- 5.0
- 5.1.2
- 6.1
- 7.1

FFmpeg version 4.3.1 is also supported on Android and MacOS. FFmpeg version 4.3.1 and FFmpeg version 4.2.1 are supported on Windows. This version has been fully validated for Windows. Note that co-existence with Logan is also supported with 4.3.1.

**NOTE:** FFmpeg label their release versions like this

n4.3

n4.3-dev

n4.3.1

n4.3.2

n4.3.3

n4.3.4

n4.3.5

n4.3.6

n4.3.7

n4.4



**Note**: Not all Quadra features are supported on all versions of FFmpeg. Some features are not supported on the older versions of FFmpeg. FFMpeg 3.1.1 has the following limitations:

- Regular Linux and Kernel version support only; No support for Windows, Android, MacOS or Docker container
- Supports SW frames only, so does not support HW frames
- H.264/H.265 decode/encode/transcode only. No support for other codecs or NETINT filters. For example, HW frame upload/download, and scalers etc. are not supported
- HDR10 user-specified mastering display color volume and content light level values only
- HDR10+ or DolbyVision is not supported

The feature descriptions throughout this document will state which FFmpeg versions are supported. If no FFmpeg version is listed, the feature will be supported in **all** FFmpeg versions **on Linux**.

The following table lists all features supported on each FFmpeg version.

NETINT © 2025 Page 212 of 274



Quadra integration & Programming duide										
Feature		3.1.1	3.4.2	4.1.3	4.2.1 4.3	4.3.1	4.4 4.4.2 5.0 5.1.2	6.1	7.1	
Decoder	H264	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	H265	√	√	√	<b>√</b>	√	√	√	√	
	VP9	×	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	JPEG	×	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Encoder	H264	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	H265	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	AV1	×	×	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	JPEG	×	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Dec Xcode	All xcoder params	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Enc Xcode	dolbyVisionProfile	X	X	×	×	√	√	√	√	
	Others xcoder Params	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Filters	ni_quadra_scale	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_overlay	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_split	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_crop	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_pad	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_hwupload	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_roi	√	×	×	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_bg	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_bgr	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_xstack	×	×	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_rotate	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_drawbox	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_drawtext	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_ai_pre	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_delogo	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_merge	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_flip	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	ni_quadra_hvsplus	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Advanced	HDR	Refer to 12.1, dolbyVisionProfile is supported from 4.3.1.								
Feature	ROI	Refer to 12.2, support from 4.2.1								
	Closed Captions	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	Rate Control	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	User Data, Unreg SEIP as sthrough	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	IDR Frame Forcing	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
	SCTE 35	×	×	×	×	×	×	√	√	
Others	AV1 tile	×	×	×	√	√	√	√	√	
	HEVC tile	×	×	×	√	√	√	√	√	

NETINT © 2025 Page 213 of 274



# 12. Advanced Feature Support

### 12.1 HDR

Quadra completely supports 3 HDR standards, HLG, HDR10 and HDR10+ for H.264, H.265, and AV1. These standards all use 10 bit color for greater dynamic range, a wider range of colors as per ITU-R BT.2020. For Dolby Vision, Quadra supports a compatibility mode such that the Dolby Encoding Engine can use the Quadra encoder for single base layer profile 5 Dolby Vision encoding with H.265. This mode is enabled by setting the encoding parameter dolbyVisionProfile=5.

HDR10/10+ uses a Perceptual Quantization transfer curve as per SMPTE ST 2084 that supports a much larger range of brightness but is not backwards compatible with standard dynamic range (SDR). The colors of HDR10/10+ content played back on an SDR monitor will appear very faded. HLG on the other hand uses the ARIB STD-B67 transfer curve which provides greater dynamic range at high brightness and is backward compatible with the SDR gamma curve at low brightness and so an HLG stream can be played on both SDR and HDR monitors.

The HDR colour information is carried in the VUI for H.264 and H.265 and in the metadata OBU for AV1.

The following 3 standards specify the HDR colour information:

Standard	VUI Color Information			
HLG	color_primaries=9 (ITU-R BT.2020-2 Wide Gamut Color)			
ATSC A/341	transfer_characteristics=18 (ARIB STD-B67 HLG Transfer Curve)			
	matrix_coeffs=9 (ITU-R BT.2020-2 Non-constant Luminance)			
HLG	color_primaries=9 (ITU-R BT.2020-2 Wide Gamut Color)			
ETSI ETSI TS 101	transfer_characteristics=14 (ITU-R BT.2020-2 Functionally equivalent to			
154	BT.709)			
	matrix_coeffs=9 (ITU-R BT.2020 Non-constant Luminance)			
HDR10/10+	color_primaries=9 (ITU-R BT.2020-2 Wide Gamut Color)			
	transfer_characteristics=16 (SMPTE ST2084 PQ Transfer Curve)			
	matrix_coeffs=9 (ITU-R BT.2020-2 Non-constant Luminance)			

HDR bitstreams may also carry static metadata containing the parameters of the mastering display using content light level info, and the mastering display color volume.

NETINT © 2025 Page 214 of 274



HDR10+ adds dynamic metadata that can update the color information on a frame by frame basis. This metadata is stored in T35 payloads as per SMPTE 2094-40. The HDR metadata is stored using SEIs for H.264 and H.265 or equivalent metadata OBU types for AV1.

There are no special commands to enable HDR transcoding. The Quadra decoder will pass HDR color information and HDR metadata up to FFmpeg if the bitstream contains it, and the Quadra encoder will insert the HDR color information and metadata in the encoded bitstream if supplied by FFmpeg. Transcoding a compliant HDR10 bitstream will result in a compliant HDR10 bitstream. The same for HDR10+ and HLG.

FFmpeg supports specifying the color information on the command line with 3 parameters that map to the VUI color parameters as follows. These parameters may be specified in the input or output sections of the FFmpeg command line. If the color information is specified on the command line, it will replace any color information that is contained in the input media.

These will be properly set by the decoder if transcoding.

FFmpeg Color Parameter	VUI Color Parameter				
color_primaries	color_primaries				
color_trc	transfer_characteristics				
colorspace	matrix_coeffs				

The following is an example FFmpeg command line to encode a 10 bit HLG YUV file to H.265 as per ATSC requirements:

ffmpeg -f rawvideo -pix\_fmt yuv420p10le -s:v 3840x2160 -r 60 -color\_primaries 9 -color\_trc 18 -colorspace 9 -i Input\_3840x2160\_10bit\_le.yuv -enc 0 -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params "RcEnable=1:bitrate=20000000" outputATSCHlgT408.265

**Note:** While ETSI specifies transfer characteristics=14 for HLG in the VUI, they also specify the inclusion of an alternative transfer characteristics SEI that specifies a preferred transfer characteristics of 18. The Netint decoder will return the preferred transfer characteristics instead of the VUI transfer characteristics if this SEI is present. The NETINT Encoder has a parameter (**prefTRC**) to specify the inclusion of this SEI, and to set its value.

For example, the following command line to encode a 10 bit HLG YUV file to H.265 as per ETSI requirements is as follows:

NETINT © 2025 Page 215 of 274



ffmpeg -f rawvideo -pix\_fmt yuv420p10le -s:v 3840x2160 -r 60 -color\_primaries 9 -color\_trc 14 -colorspace 9 -i Input\_3840x2160\_10bit\_le.yuv -enc 0 -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoderparams "RcEnable=1:bitrate=20000000:prefTRC=18" outputETSIHlgT408.265

**Note:** FFmpeg does not currently support specifying the static and dynamic metadata for HDR10/10+.

An example of HDR transcoding between H.265 to H.264 is as follows. If the input is 10 bits, then the output will be 10 bits. Any HDR VUI color information from the input bitstream will be transferred to the output bitstream. Any static or dynamic HDR10/10+ metadata from the input bitstream will be transferred to the output bitstream. When a ETSI HLG bitstream is decoded, the preferred transfer characteristics will be used in the VUI of the output bitstream.

ffmpeg -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -i inputHDR.ts -c:a copy -enc 0 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params "RcEnable=1:bitrate=20000000" outputHDR.ts

If an ETSI compliant output bitstream is required then the VUI transfer characteristics can be overwritten on the command line and the preferred transfer characteristics specified.

ffmpeg -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -i inputHDR.ts -c:a copy -color\_trc 14 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc 0 -xcoder-params "RcEnable=1:bitrate=20000000: prefTRC=18" outputHDR.ts

**Note**: HLG is supported in all supported versions of FFmpeg. HDR10 is supported in FFmpeg version 4.1.3 or higher, while HDR10+ and Dolby Vision compatibility are supported in FFmpeg 4.2.1 or higher.

NETINT © 2025 Page 216 of 274



# 12.2 Region of Interest (ROI)

ROI is a feature of the encoder that permits the quality of some regions to be improved at the expense of other regions. This is achieved by specifying an ROI map containing the QP (0-51) for each 16x16 pixel block for H.264, and 32x32 pixel block for H.265, or 64x64 pixel block of AV1.

A higher QP means lower quality, a lower QP means higher quality. If rate control is disabled, the QPs are used directly for encoding, if rate control is enabled, the encoder scales the QPs as necessary to meet the bitrate target. When ROI is enabled, the ROI map can be updated, enabled, or disabled on a frame by frame basis.

As of version FFmpeg 4.2.1, FFmpeg supports an API for ROI that permits a number of rectangular ROI regions to be defined along with a QP Offset in the range of -1 to +1. The FFmpeg QP Offset corresponds to a QP Offset of -25 to +25 on the encoder. As of version FFmpeg 4.3.1, FFmpeg supports an ROI filter (addroi) that permits a number of ROI regions to be specified on the command line. Unfortunately, this filter is fairly limited since it does not permit the ROI regions to be updated on a frame by frame basis. For more detail see the Region of Interest application note.

The FFmpeg Region Of Interest (ROI) filter inferences from input frames using the in-built Al module in Quadra. It identifies the bounding coordinates of chosen objects and classes within images, and then wraps the coordinates into ROI side data.

The filter loads a YOLOv4 object detection model into the user specified AI module. This model will then be unfolded and initialized in memory. The input and output dimensions are also defined.

YOLOv4 models require a tensor with shape 416x416 and pixel format BGRPlanar as the input. This means that the filter needs to scale the input images and perform the format conversion.

The filter supports both hardware frames and software frames.

NETINT © 2025 Page 217 of 274



#### 12.2.1 Software Frame

For software frames, only YUV420P is supported as the input. The SWS library in FFmpeg is used to perform software scale. FFmpeg doesn't support BGRPlanar, and so the filter first scales the input image to a 416x416 RGB24 AVFrame, it then rearranges the frame to a compact RGRPlanar tensor, and then transfers the tensor down to the AI module to perform the inference.

#### 12.2.2 Hardware Frame

For hardware frames, because Quadra 2D supports BGRPlanar output in the format conversion, the filter passes hardware frames directly to the 2D engine to perform scaling. The scaled image is stored in another hardware frame. Once scaling completes, it passes the scaled hardware frame over to the AI module for inference.

Before inference begins, an output buffer is preset in the model. When the inference is complete the output tensor will be saved in the output buffer. The filter then fetches the output tensor from firmware. It executes post processing on the output tensor to compute the object boxes and class labels inside the images. If there are any objects detected, their bounding boxes are converted to four coordinates relative to the upper left zero point of the images. Each objects' coordinates will be put into the ROI side data including a preset QP offset. All ROI side data within an image is appended to, then passed down to the encoder along with the actual images themselves.

NETINT © 2025 Page 218 of 274



# 12.2.3 Parameters

The table below defines the parameters supported by the **ni\_roi** filter.

Table 1: Quadra ni\_roi Parameters

Parameter	Values	Description
nb	String Default: NULL	Specify the full filename and path of the AI modules network binary. Without this required field, this filter won't work.
qpoffset	[-1.0, 1.0] Default: 0.0	Specify the ROI QP offset so that the encoder can set the specific QP in these regions based on the QP offset.  ROI side data structure is defined in FFmpeg/libavutil/frame.h, named struct  AVRegionOfInterest.
devid	[-1, 2147483647] Default: 0	Specify the Device ID of the Quadra device to use. A value of -1 will collocate the instance on the same device as the input YUV hardware frame. If there are not enough resources, or if the device ID is not specified then the resource monitor will decide where to place the instance.
obj_thresh	[0,1.0] Default: 0.25	Specify the YOLOv4 post processing object threshold. Each region has a score. When the score reaches the obj_thresh, it will be specified as an object. The higher the threshold, the harder it is to be defined as an object.
nms_thresh	[0,1.0] Default: 0.45	Specify the YOLOv4 post processing NMS IOU threshold. The goal is to select the bounding boxes with the highest detection probability and eliminate all the bounding boxes whose intersection Over Union value is higher than a given IOU threshold.

NETINT © 2025 Page 219 of 274



# 12.2.4 Examples

The command line below shows an example using the ROI filter during transcoding with hardware frame mode.

ffmpeg -y -vsync 0 -init\_hw\_device ni=foo:0 -dec 0 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -xcoder-params 'out=hw' -i cr7\_1920x1080.h264 -filter\_hw\_device foo -vf 'ni\_roi =nb=./network\_binary\_yolov4\_head.nb:qpoffset=-0.6' -enc 0 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params 'roiEnable=1:RcEnable=1:bitrate=500000' -an cr7\_1080p\_roi\_b500000.h264

The following command line shows a software frame mode example.

ffmpeg -y -vsync 0 -dec 0 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -i cr7\_1920x1080.h264 -vf 'ni\_roi =nb=./network\_binary\_yolov4\_head.nb:qpoffset=-0.6' -enc 0 -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params 'roiEnable=1:RcEnable=1:bitrate=500000' -an cr7\_1080p\_roi\_b500000.h264

NETINT © 2025 Page 220 of 274



The following comparison illustrates the improvements when using an ROI filter. The top picture is without an ROI filter, and the bottom picture is with an ROI filter with a bitrate of 500kbp. The human faces in picture have a mosaic effect just like the other regions in the screenshot



The image below, with an ROI, has no mosaic effect on the faces



This image is zoomed in from a screenshot with ROI to show the QP of the human face and areas surrounding it.

NETINT © 2025 Page 221 of 274



The **qpoffset** is set as '-0.6', which means the QP of the ROI has an offset value of -15 from its preset QP.

The non-human face MBs have a QP value of 32, while the human face MBs have a QP value of 17.



NETINT © 2025 Page 222 of 274



# 12.3 Closed Captions

Quadra supports EIA CEA-708 closed captions for H.264, H.265, and AV1. There are no special encoder parameters to set, the Quadra decoder automatically passes closed captions up to FFmpeg if present in the bitstream and the Quadra encoder will automatically insert closed captions in the encoded bitstream if they are present in the incoming stream to encoder. FFmpeg stores CE708 closed captions as ATSC A53 Part 4 Closed Captions side data. Closed captions are stored in the encoded bitstreams as T.35 payloads formatted according to CEA-708.

NETINT © 2025 Page 223 of 274



#### 12.4 Rate Control

There are 5 rate control modes supported by the NETINT encoder:

**CQP**: Constant QP mode, enabled by setting RCEnable=0, uses a fixed QP specified by "intraQP" for I-frames plus an offset defined in the GOP structure for other frames. This mode is usually used for encoder quality evaluation and is not recommended to achieve the best encoding efficiency. By default, "RcEnable" parameter is 0 which means CQP mode.

**CRF**: Constant Rate Factor Mode, enabled by setting the rate factor parameter crf. With CRF the encoder varies the bitrate to maintain constant subjective quality.

**Capped CRF**: Capped Constant Rate Factor Mode, enabled by setting the rate factor parameter crf together with bitrate, vbvBufferSize, vbvMaxRate (optional), vbvMinRate (optional). Capped CRF adds bitrate constraint on top of CRF. Please refer to Section "8.3.4 CRF & Capped CRF Descriptions and Examples" for more details.

**CBR**: Constant Bitrate Mode, enabled by setting RCEnable=1 and vbvBufferSize>0, varies the QP on a frame by frame basis to maintain bitrate as set by "bitrate" parameter and to constrain instant bitrate by video buffering verifier as set by "vbvBufferSize" parameter. In this mode, the encoder buffers up an amount of bitstream as specified by the vbvBufferSize parameter to perform rate control. This buffer is typically known as a video buffering verifier. The larger it is, the better for rate control, but this comes with an increase in delay and less constrained instant bitrate.

 Please also note when cuLevelRCEnable=1 (enable block level rate control), and lookaheadDepth=0 (no lookahead), encoder perceives bitrate parameter as maximum bitrate or average bitrate depending on the bitrateMode parameter - please refer to bitrateMode parameter descriptions for details.

NETINT © 2025 Page 224 of 274



**ABR**: Average Bitrate Mode, enabled by setting RCEnable=1 and vbvBufferSize=0, varies the QP on a frame by frame basis to maintain an average bitrate as set by the "bitrate" parameter. In ABR mode, rate control maintains average bitrate to match target bitrate, but is not constrained by VBV buffer, and therefore instant bitrate may have more fluctuations compared to CBR. On the other hand, ABR may produce bitrate more closely matching the target bitrate.

Constrained VBR Mode: Constrained Variable Bitrate Mode, enabled by setting RCEnable=1, vbvBufferSize > 0, and vbvMaxRate > 0, allows higher instant bitrate, while still maintaining average bitrate close to target bitrate. Compared to CBR mode, Constrained VBR mode may produce higher quality, at the cost of higher peak rate.

NETINT © 2025 Page 225 of 274



# 12.5 User Data Unregistered SEI Passthrough

Quadra supports passthrough of user data unregistered SEI payloads during transcoding for H.264 and H.265. This can be enabled by specifying the decoder codec parameter user\_data\_sei\_passthru as per the following example:

ffmpeg -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -user\_data\_sei\_passthru 1 -i input.264 -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc output.265

This feature is intended for passing through small user data unregistered SEI messages up to 1024 bytes in size. For more details on user data passthrough please see the Application Note.

NETINT © 2025 Page 226 of 274



# 12.6 IDR Frame Forcing

The QUADRA encoder supports forcing IDR frames at any point. Forcing an IDR is useful for several reasons:

- When doing commercial substitution, an I-frame is required in the bitstream upon returning from the commercial. This frame will likely not coincide with the intra period and so a forced IDR frame can be used.
- Another application is to force IDRs in the transcoded bitstream at the same period as in the input bitstream.

FFmpeg supports the forcing of IDRs using the -force\_key\_frames parameter. This parameter can accept a list of frame numbers or times for forcing. It also supports regular expressions in the form of -force\_key\_frames 'expr:gte(t,n\_forced\*REFRESH\_PERIOD)' where REFRESH\_PERIOD is the refresh period in seconds (ex. 1,2,etc). The period can also be specified in frames using -force\_key\_frames 'expr:gte(n,n\_forced\*REFRESH\_FRAMES)' where REFRESH\_FRAMES is the refresh period in frames.

**Note**: These forced IDR frames are generated in addition to any generated by a non-zero intraPeriod parameter.

An example FFmpeg command line to encode a 1920x1080 YUV420 video to H.265 and force IDR pictures every 2 seconds (-force\_key\_frames). The intraPeriod parameter is set to zero so that the only I frames are the forced ones:

ffmpeg -f rawvideo -pix\_fmt yuv420p -s:v 1920x1080 -r 30 -i input.yuv -force\_key\_frames 'expr:gte(t,n\_forced\*2)' -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params "intraPeriod=0:RcEnable=1:bitrate=7500000" output.265

NETINT © 2025 Page 227 of 274



The force\_key\_frames parameter can also be used while transcoding to force IDR I-frames at the same positions as in the source file as shown in the following example:

ffmpeg -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -i input.264 -force\_key\_frames source -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -xcoder-params "intraPeriod=0:RcEnable=1:bitrate=7500000" output.265

To force the insertion of IDR I-frames at the locations of both IDR and non-IDR I-frames, use the enableFollowIFrame decoder parameter, as described in Section 9.1.

See the FFmpeg documentation for more information on the –force\_key\_frames parameter.

NETINT © 2025 Page 228 of 274



# 12.7 Sequence change

Sequence change is a feature that allows on-the-fly resolution change in the input stream.

#### 12.7.1 Decoder

The Quadra decoder handles the sequence change automatically. The decoder detects the resolution change and reports the new resolution to upper layer (libxcoder).

The libxcoder handles this change by reallocating a data buffer based on the new picture size, it receives YUV data at the new resolution accordingly.

#### 12.7.2 Encoder

When receiving YUV frames at different resolutions within the sequence change scenario, the default behavior of all FFmpeg versions is to auto-scale to the original resolution and then pass them on to the encoder. In this case, the Quadra encoder would proceed as normal since the received picture size does not change.

#### 12.7.3 FFmpeg autoscale command line option

An output option **autoscale** is available (enabled by default), as a NETINT and FFmpeg patch (see References for details). If autoscale is disabled, FFmpeg won't auto insert a scale filter in the filter graph to force scaling the whole decoded stream into the same size as that of the first frame. If **noautoscale** is used, then when a sequence change is detected **nienc** will close the current Quadra encoding session, and will then start a new one at the new resolution.

An example of disabling auto scaling is as follows:

```
ffmpeg -hide_banner -vsync 0 -c:v h265_ni_quadra_dec -i sc.265 - noautoscale -c:v h264 ni quadra enc sc-265-no-autoscale.264
```

The **autoscale** option is enabled by default so there is no need to specify it on the command line if its required to be enabled. If **autoscale** however needs to be disabled, then specify it as

#### -noautoscale

on the command line.

NETINT © 2025 Page 229 of 274



# 12.7.4 Reconfig Decoder Ppu Output Resolution

Quadra support reconfig ppu output resolution by adding new packet side data with a new header packet. This side data type is **AV\_PKT\_DATA\_PPU\_CONFIG.** When you want to reconfig the ppu output resolution, you can add the side data to the first packet which the input stream has a new resolution. And then the decoder can output the new resolution which you reconfiged.

This has a struct to reconfig the ppu resolution. It is AVNIPpuConfig.

#### **Parameters:**

The following are the **AVNIPpuConfig** parameters:

# out\_enabled:

This is enable ppu reconfig. It default to 0. If enabled, it must be set 1.

Default: 0

ppu\_w ppu\_h:

This is for reconfig the ppu output resolution. You can set the ppu\_w to reconfig ppu output width, and ppu\_h to reconfig ppu output height.

Note: This feature only supports h264/h265.

NETINT © 2025 Page 230 of 274



# 12.8 SCTE 35 Cue Out and Cue In

Based on the <u>SCTE 35 2023r1 standard</u> from <u>Digital Program Insertion Cueing Message — SCTE</u>, FFmpeg 6.1 has been extended to support

- 1.Decoding of SCTE 35 data to force keyframes on Cue Out and Cue In
- 2.SCTE 35 markup in HTTP Live Streaming (HLS) playlist using EXT-X-SCTE35

Decoding logic is currently limited to the following:

- splice\_insert()
- splice\_event\_cancel\_indicator 0
- out\_of\_network\_indicator 0 or 1
- duration\_flag 0 or 1
- If duration\_flag is set for CUE OUT, a CUE IN will be added based on auto\_return and duration and any subsequent CUE IN will be ignored
- program\_splice\_flag 1 and splice\_immediate\_flag 0



# 12.9 Color space support

Color space information is stored in the encoded bitstream as metadata.

For H.264 and H.265, color space information is stored in the *Video Usability Information* (VUI) within the *Stream Parameter Set* (SPS) data of the bitstream. For AV1, color space information is stored in the *Sequence Header Open Bitstream Unit* (OBU).

For VP9, color space information is stored in the *Color Config* field of the uncompressed frame header.

When decoding and encoding YUV ( $Y'C_bC_r$ ), the Quadra decoder and encoder is independent of color space. The Quadra VPU only needs to read or write the metadata and does not need to change color space information. The video playback device uses color space information in the bitstream to determine how to interpret the YUV as color to be displayed.

NETINT © 2025 Page 232 of 274



The table below lists some of the common supported color spaces (specifically, the color primaries) as defined in

ITU-T H.264 Specification (08/2021)
ITU-T H.265 Specification (V10)
VP9 Bitstream Specification v0.7-20170222 draft
AV1 Bitstream & Decoding Process Specification (V1.00 with Errata 1)

Color Space	H.264	H.265	AV1	VP9
BT.709	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
BT.470M	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
BT.470BG, BT.601-625	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
BT.601-525, SMPTE 170M, SMPTE 240M	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
FILM	Υ	Υ	Υ	N
BT.2020	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ
SMPTE 428	Υ	Υ	Υ	N
SMPTE 431-2	Υ	Υ	Υ	N
SMPTE 432-1	Υ	Υ	Υ	N
JEDEC P22	Υ	Υ	N	N
EBU TECH 3213	Υ	Υ	Υ	N

When using the 2D engine filters, all color spaces are supported. However, when dealing with YUV, the 2D engine filters will only work correctly with limited range YUV. Full range will be accepted but there will be a small color shift in its output. The 2D engine will only output limited range YUV.

NETINT © 2025 Page 233 of 274



# 12.9.1 RGB/YUV conversion

The Quadra encoder is capable of converting 8-bit RGB to YUV (R'G'B' to Y'C $_b$ C $_r$ ) prior to encoding. The Quadra encoder only supports the BT.709 color matrix and the resulting YUV will always be full range.

The Quadra 2D engine is also capable of converting between RGB and YUV. Only BT.709 and BT.2020 color matrices are supported. When converting from YUV to RGB, the YUV must be limited range. If converting from RGB to YUV, the Quadra 2D engine will only output limited range YUV.

NETINT © 2025 Page 234 of 274



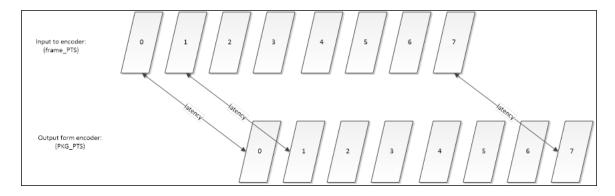
# 13. Performance

There are many methods for improving performance when using Quadra. This section will describe each recommended method.

# 13.1 Low Latency Mode

#### 13.1.1 Encoder

Video encode latency is defined as the delay between a video frame input to the encoder and the SAME frame output from the encoder.



In the above encode latency diagram we can see the order of display frames is increasing sequentially. When there is a B frame, the DTS and PTS may be in different order.

NETINT © 2025 Page 235 of 274



# 13.1.2 GOP Requirements to Minimize Encoder Latency

As discussed above, when B frames are used the frames may need to be encoded out of order, this will increase latency. Therefore, to minimize latency we need to use a low delay GOP. A low delay GOP is one in which all the frames are encoded in sequence. On Quadra, the low delay GOPs are **gopPresetIdx**=1, 3, 7, and 9, or a custom GOP with in-sequence frames, for example where the **pocOffset** increments by 1 for each frame.

The table below lists the details of the Quadra GOP Presets.

gopPresetIdx	Description	GOP Size	Ref Frames	Encode Order	Max Frames out of Order	Low GOP
1	All I	1	2	10-11-12	0	✓ •
3	All B	1	2	B0-B1-B2	0	✓•
4	ВР	2	2	B1-P0-B3-P2	1	
5	BBBP	4	2	B2-B1-B3-P0	3	
7	Consecutive BBBB	4	2	B0-B1-B2-B3	0	✓•
8	BBBBBBBB	8	2	B3-B2-B4-B1-B6- B5-B7-B0	7	
9	All P	1	1	P0-P2-P2	0	✓•

You can see above that the low delay GOPs have all frames in-sequence. If a low delay GOP is not used then the encoder must buffer the incoming frames in order to encode them out of sequence, which adds to the encoder latency.

NETINT © 2025 Page 236 of 274



# 13.1.3 Encoder Low Latency Mode

The second aspect of encode latency is the buffering of input frames for better performance. The encoder allocates additional source frame buffers to the minimum, specified in the above Table. This is so that libxcoder can be downloading the next frame, while the encoder is encoding the previous frame. While this does increase performance, it adds to the latency. Therefore, we have defined a special low latency mode for the encoder. libxcoder will only send a single frame to the encoder at a time, and does not send the next frame until it receives an encoded frame. While this does reduce performance somewhat, it does ensure the lowest possible encoding latency.

The actual latency is primarily determined by the length of time to encode each frame and the number of streams being encoded. This is determined mainly by the picture size and the load on Quadra.

Quadra has 4 encoder cores, enabling encoding with 4 instances, without any increase in latency, 1 instance per encoder core. For example, if Quadra can encode 32 1080p30 streams in real time, then it takes roughly  $1s/30/32\approx1$ msec to encode a single frame. The latency will increase linearly with each group of 4 encoding instances. For example the latency for instances 1-4 would be the same, the latency for instances 5-8 would be double, etc. The encoder low latency mode is enabled with encode parameter lowDelay=1.

For example, here is a H.264 to H.265 transcode with low latency mode enabled in the encoder and a low delay GOP (gopPresetIdx=3):

```
ffmpeg -vsync 0 -c:v h264_ni_quadra_dec -xcoder-params "out=hw" -
i input.264 -c:v h265_ni_quadra_enc -xcoder-params
"gopPresetIdx=3:lowDelay=1:RcEnable=1:bitrate=4000000"
output.265
```

If we set **lowDelay=0**, or omit it from the command above, the encoder will encode using normal delay mode, which is the default.

Note that low delay mode requires a low delay GOP and if enabled with a high delay GOP, an error message will be returned.

Normally, FFmpeg polls the encoder at a 200us interval when a new YUV frame is sent to the encoder, it polls until a frame is available to read. The frame is then sent to the encoder at the interval of input FPS. For example, for 50Hz input, the interval is 20ms. This way a frame sent to the encoder for encoding, will only be available after 20ms. So the latency is longer than the interval of frames. The encoder low latency mode changes this behavior. If enabled, it polls the encoder only once, and this poll request is blocking, until a frame is available to read.

NETINT © 2025 Page 237 of 274



Note that the latency of the first frame can be a little higher than other frames due to additional time for buffer allocation. Also note that the latency can vary from frame to frame slightly based on the complexity of the frame.

The graph below shows the measured latency for encoding a single 1080p H.265 bitstream with low delay mode enabled. The source stream is in H.264, thus the abbreviation a2h, which represents AVC to HEVC transcoding.

#### The command used

```
ffmpeg -y -nostdin -hide_banner -f concat -c:v h264_ni_quadra_dec
-xcoder-params out=hw -i list.txt -c:v h265_ni_quadra_enc -
xcoder-params
gopPresetIdx=3:lowDelay=1:RcEnable=1:bitrate=4000000 -f null -
2>&1 |ts '%.s''
```

This Guide describes the encoder **lowDelay** parameter as follows:

Specifies whether or not to enable the low latency mode in encoding. When enabled, libxcoder only permits buffering of a single frame to minimize the delay.

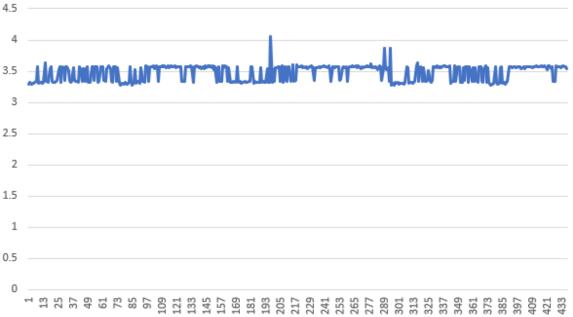
Note that when enabled, the gopPresetIdx must be 1, 3, 7, 9, 10, or 0 with a consecutive order GOP pattern, lookaheadDepth must be 0, and multicoreJointMode must be 0.

Note that in libxcoder encoder send/receive multi-thread mode, when enabled, its value can be a positive integer value in milliseconds for threads synchronization. It represents the time the sending thread waits before deciding it's in a deadlock and has to continue without waiting for receiving thread to signal.

NETINT © 2025 Page 238 of 274







# 13.1.4 Decoder

Video decode latency is defined as the delay between a video frame input to the decoder, and the same frame output from the decoder.

# 13.1.5 GOP Requirements to Minimize Decoder Latency

To minimize decode latency, a low delay GOP stream must be used in the input bitstream. A low delay GOP has all the frames encoded in sequence. See the above table for examples of such a GOP that can be generated by the Quadra encoder.

NETINT © 2025 Page 239 of 274



# 13.1.6 Decode Low Latency Mode

A special decoder low latency mode has been defined such that libxcoder only sends a single frame to the decoder at a time for decoding. The libxcoder does not send the next frame until it receives the decoded frame. While this reduces performance somewhat, it ensures the lowest decoding latency possible.

Below is a command used for decoding a stream encoded in sequence:

```
ffmpeg -vsync 0 -c:v h264_ni_quadra_dec -xcoder-params lowDelay=1
-i input.264 -c:v h265 ni quadra enc output.265
```

This Guide describes the decoder **lowDelay** parameter as follows:

Specifies whether to enable the low latency mode in decoding. When enabled, libxcoder uses a different query method that returns upon frame ready to reduce polling. This method only permits buffering of a single frame to minimize delay and therefore will not work with non-sequentially decoded inputs. User must be aware to enable lowDelay decode only on streams whose frames are in sequence. If improper input is provided, the frames will be decoded and returned out of order.

Note that in libxcoder decoder send/receive multi-thread mode, when enabled, its value can be a positive integer value in milliseconds for threads synchronization. It represents the time the sending thread waits before deciding it's in a deadlock and has to continue without waiting for receiving thread to signal.

#### 13.1.7 Summary for Minimizing Latency

To minimize decoder/encoder latency do the following:

- 1. Use low delay GOP with in sequence frames for decoding/encoding
- 2. For H.264 encode, using libxcoder parameter **useLowDelayPocType=1** ensures that the encoded bitstream can be decoded without delay.
- 3. Enable low delay mode in the Netint decoder or encoder

NETINT © 2025 Page 240 of 274



# 13.2 Measuring Latency

Libxcoder can be compiled to generate latency information for both the decoder and encoder. The information can be output to the FFmpeg log. This can then be used to plot latency as shown in the graph above.

Note the following section describes the encoder latency measurement only, the decoder latency measurement can be created using a similar method.

The libXcoder Latency reporting mechanism reports per frame latency for the frame's duration through the Quadra hardware. It prints logs to stderr.

# 13.2.1 Compiling the Latency Reporting Mechanism

To enable latency reporting, compile the **libXcoder** with the '--with-latency-display' flag:

```
cd libxcoder
./build.sh -p
```

Next compile FFmpeg, libAVcodec, or any custom application that is integrated with Quadra.

See the "Build FFmpeg with NETINT Codec Library" section in the QuickStartGuideQuadra\_\*.pdf for more instructions on the installation of the FFmpeg application.

NETINT © 2025 Page 241 of 274



# 13.2.2 Running FFmpeg with low-delay mode encoder

To provide the best throughput of frames, libXcoder's default operation mode allows frames to be buffered in the decoder/encoder input queue on the Quadra device itself. If the lowest latency is desired the **lowDelay** xcoder parameter can be used. This will cause libXcoder to attempt to retrieve a processed frame before sending the next frame.

An example FFmpeg command with the **lowDelay** xcoder-param:

```
ffmpeg -y -nostdin -hide_banner -vsync 0 -stream_loop 1 -f
rawvideo -pix_fmt yuv420p -s:v 1920x1080 -r 25 -i
/mnt/ramdisk/dinner_1920x1080p30_300_br7500_b3__B265d.yuv -c:v
h265_ni_quadra_enc -enc 0 -xcoder-params
gopPresetIdx=3:lowDelay=1:RcEnable=1:bitrate=4000000 -f null -
2>&1
```

# 13.2.3 Latency Logs

When decoding or transcoding through Quadra, latency report messages will appear in the stderr of the terminal thus:

```
1642192725.181572 DTS:323, DELTA:8008256, eLAT:6166089; 1642192725.181599 DTS:324, DELTA:7805161, eLAT:5912997; 1642192725.181626 DTS:325, DELTA:7884774, eLAT:6053380; 1642192725.181652 DTS:326, DELTA:7990645, eLAT:6149894; 1642192725.181679 DTS:327, DELTA:7730706, eLAT:5903105; 1642192725.181705 DTS:328, DELTA:7895577, eLAT:6055641; 1642192725.181732 DTS:329, DELTA:7685357, eLAT:5832137; 1642192725.181758 DTS:330, DELTA:7506154, eLAT:5675062; 1642192725.181786 DTS:331, DELTA:7538778, eLAT:5747147; 1642192725.181812 DTS:332, DELTA:7834258, eLAT:6022893;
```

#### They describe:

Decoding time stamp of frame in the timebase transmitted to libXcoder $$
Frame period between this frame and previous frame in nanoseconds
HW decoder latency for frame of this DTS in nanoseconds
HW encoder latency for frame of this DTS in nanoseconds

NETINT © 2025 Page 242 of 274



# 13.2.4 Interpreting Latency Results

The measurement mechanism exists at the lowest level of libXcoder, immediately before any frames/packets are sent to, or received from, Quadra Hardware. The latency measured does not account for any time spent within the FFmpeg, libAVcodec, or other parts of the libXcoder call stack. Though this time is typically very low for functions using the APIs.

As the measurement mechanism is in libXcoder it is also dependent on higher level APIs calling the function to retrieve frame from the decoder/encoder output buffer. The processing rate control mechanisms such as FFmpeg's "-re" can cause the minimum measured latency to be higher than the frame period.

Also, be aware that the hardware sided buffering mechanisms can also cause latency. If a plot of the measured latency appears to show any linear increase in latency from the beginning of a stream, then the decoder/encoder buffer is likely working. These buffers allow frames to be sent to the hardware before they are processed and sent back to the libXcoder. The "lowDelay" encoder parameter can be used to restrict this buffering behavior on the encoder. The "-re" ffmpeg mechanism to limit the processing frame rate can be used to regulate the frame send-rate to the decoder, in order to minimize hardware buffering.

NETINT © 2025 Page 243 of 274



# 13.2.5 Encoder Latency Measurement

# 13.2.6 Scope

This section will demonstrate the collection of latency measurement data for Quadra. The Quadra and FFmpeg environment configuration and usage is not in the scope of this section. The document assumes a Linux host installed with a Quadra card and with libxcoder and FFmpeg successfully compiling and Quadra demonstrated for video transcoding operation.

#### 13.2.7 Using libxcoder latency logs

This method includes enabling print outs for encoder latency time and then parsing the log data to determine the latency measurement.

# 13.2.8 Build libxcoder with-p flag

Run the libxcoder build with the -p flag for latency patch.

sh build.sh -p
sudo make install

Build FFmpeg-n4.2.1, for example, as usual.

NETINT © 2025 Page 244 of 274



# 13.2.9 Collect eLAT data

Run the following ffmpeg encode command with a yuv file input. It will generate an output log file

```
ffmpeg -y -nostdin -hide_banner -vsync 0 -stream_loop 1 -f
rawvideo -pix_fmt yuv420p -s:v 1920x1080 -r 25 -i
/mnt/ramdisk/dinner_1920x1080p30_300_br7500_b3__B265d.yuv -c:v
h265_ni_quadra_enc -enc 0 -xcoder-params
gopPresetIdx=3:lowDelay=1:RcEnable=1:bitrate=4000000 -f null -
2>&1 |ts '%.s' > output-y2h-0-0-0.log
```

# The output log file will have extra log messages as follows.

```
1642193165.553249 DTS:1,DELTA:6965127,eLAT:5511326;
1642193165.553276 DTS:2,DELTA:8132467,eLAT:5629519;
1642193165.553303 DTS:3,DELTA:9577126,eLAT:5670137;
1642193165.553330 DTS:4,DELTA:9994202,eLAT:5658198;
1642193165.553357 DTS:5,DELTA:7654552,eLAT:5642386;
1642193165.553384 DTS:6,DELTA:10671531,eLAT:5939394;
1642193165.553411 DTS:7,DELTA:10420093,eLAT:6033683;
```

where,

**DTS** Decoding time stamp of frame in the timebase transmitted to libXcoder

**DELTA** Frame period between this frame and previous frame in nanoseconds

**eLAT** HW encoder latency for frame of this DTS in nanoseconds

NETINT © 2025 Page 245 of 274



# 13.2.10 Measure Latency

Parse the output log file to collect the eLAT time stamps.

```
cat output-y2h-0-0-0.log | sed 's/;/ /g' | grep "eLAT:" | cut -d"," -f3 | sed 's/eLAT:/ /g'> encoder-out_time-y2h-0-0-0.log
```

Collate the parsed eLAT data to a csv file.

The parsed data will be as sample below:

5511326

5629519

5670137

5658198

5642386

5939394

6033683

Calculate the eLAT / 1000000 to get the latency msec.

NETINT © 2025 Page 246 of 274



# 13.2.11 Using ffmpeg-debug\_ts

This method can be used for collecting latency measurements for T408 and any 3<sup>rd</sup> party GPU like Nvidia or AMD.

Please note that the method measures latency approximately and it is suggested not to use it on Quadra because a more accurate method was provided in the previous sections.

1. Run ffmpeg command to perform encoding operation. Use -c:v parameter to specify video encoder to use like h264\_ni\_quadra\_enc or h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc for NETINT encoder.

#### T408 example:

```
ffmpeg -y -nostdin -hide_banner -vsync 0 -debug_ts -stream_loop 1
-f rawvideo -pix_fmt yuv420p -s:v 1920x1080 -r 25 -i
/mnt/ramdisk/dinner_1920x1080p30_300_br7500_b3__B265d.yuv -c:v
h265_ni_quadra_enc -enc 0 -xcoder-params
gopPresetIdx=3:lowDelay=1:RcEnable=1:bitrate=4000000 -f null -
2>&1 |ts '%.s' > output-y2h-0-0-0.log
```

# The output log file, for T408 as example, will have extra log messages as follows.

```
1642199011.985473 muxer <- type:video pkt pts:1 pkt pts time:0.04
pkt dts:-6 pkt dts time:-0.24 size:964
1642199011.987290 demuxer -> ist index:0 type:video
next dts:80000 next dts time:0.08 next pts:80000
next pts time:0.08 pkt pts:2 pkt pts time:0.08 pkt dts:2
pkt dts time:0.08 off:0 off time:0
1642199011.987346 demuxer+ffmpeq -> ist index:0 type:video
pkt pts:2 pkt pts time:0.08 pkt dts:2 pkt dts time:0.08 off:0
off time:0
1642199011.987362 decoder -> ist index:0 type:video frame pts:2
frame pts time: 0.08 best effort ts: 2 best effort ts time: 0.08
keyframe:1 frame type:1 time base:1/25
1642199011.987376 filter -> pts:2 pts time:0.08 exact:2.000008
time base:1/25
1642199011.987390 encoder <- type:video frame pts:2
frame pts time: 0.08 time base: 1/25
1642199011.993528 encoder -> type:video pkt pts:2
pkt pts time:0.08 pkt dts:-5 pkt dts time:-0.2
1642199011.993600 Last message repeated 1 times
```

# 2] Filter and record latency data from output log

```
cat output-y2h-0-0-0.log | grep "encoder <-" | cut -d" " -f1 >
encoder-in_time-0-0.log && cat output-$tag.log | grep "encoder -
>" | cut -d" " -f1 > encoder-out_time-0-0-0.log
```

NETINT © 2025 Page 247 of 274



3] Collate the encoder in time and encoder out time stamps to a csv file.

Sample encoder in times:

1642199011.987390

1642199011.997031

1642199012.007143

1642199012.015154

1642199012.025613

1642199012.035669

1042133012.033003

1642199012.043303

1642199012.053758

Sample encoder out times:

1642199011.993528

1642199012.003550

1642199012.013914

1642199012.021652

1642199012.032136

1642199012.042110

1642199012.049788

1642199012.060334

4] Calculate the output log encoder out and encoder in time stamps diff \* 1000 to get the latency msec.

NETINT © 2025 Page 248 of 274



# 14. GStreamer NETINT Plugins

In the Quadra release V4.7 and onwards, NETINT provide one version of GStreamer 1.22 support for Quadra transcode and filters.

# 14.1 Gstreamer-1.22.2 & Gstreamer-1.24.4

Based on the gstreamer-1.22.2 and gstreamer-1.24.4, the plugins directly use the NETINT libxcoder interface.

#### 14.1.1 Decoding

The list of gstreamer NETINT command options for decoding can be shown with this command:

# gst-inspect-1.0 --plugin niquadra | grep decoder

The result of <decoder name> is as following:

- niquadrah264dec: NetInt NIQUADRA H264 decoder
- niquadrah265dec: NetInt NIQUADRA H265 decoder
- niquadrajpegdec: NetInt NIQUADRA JPEG decoder
- niquadravp9dec: NetInt NIQUADRA VP9 decoder

Get more details by following command:

gst-inspect-1.0 <decoder name>

Example:		
·		
gst-inspect-1.0 niquadrah264dec		

NETINT © 2025 Page 249 of 274



# 14.1.2 Encoding

The list of gstreamer NETINT command options for decoding can be shown with this command:

# gst-inspect-1.0 --plugin niquadra | grep encoder

The result of <encoder name> is as following:

niquadraav1enc: NetInt QUADRA AV1 encoder
 niquadrah264enc: NetInt QUADRA H264 encoder
 niquadrah265enc: NetInt QUADRA H265 encoder
 niquadrajpegenc: NetInt QUADRA JPEG encoder

Get more details by following command:

# gst-inspect-1.0 <encoder name> Example: gst-inspect-1.0 niquadrah264enc

NETINT © 2025 Page 250 of 274



# 14.1.3 Filters

The list of gstreamer NETINT command options for filters is as following:

- niquadrabgr: NIBGR Netint element
- niquadracrop: NICROP Netint element
- niquadradrawbox: NIDRAWBOX Netint element
- niquadrahwdownload: HWDownload Netint element
- niquadrahwupload: HWUpload Netint element
- niquadraoverlay: Overlay NETINT element
- niquadrapad: NIPAD Netint element
- niquadraroi: NIROI Netint element
- niquadrarotate: NIROTATE Netint element
- niquadrascale: NISCALE Netint element
- niquadrastack: Stack NETINT element

NETINT © 2025 Page 251 of 274



#### 14.1.4 Known issues.

#### The following is a complete list of all known issues.

1. Gstreamer with NETINT encoding produces different results from FFmpeg
The FFmpeg encoder does not contain the aspect ratio in VUI by default. Gstreamer will add an aspect ratio in the VUI with the default value "1/1". See the below pipeline for an example.
Change the default value by using the pixel-aspect-ratio property.

#### \$ gst-launch-1.0 filesrc

location=/opt/work/FFmpegXcoder/libxcoder/test/akiyo\_352x288p25.yuv ! videoparse width=352 height=288 format=i420 framerate=25/1 pixel-aspect-ratio=1/2 ! niquadrah265enc ! filesink location=~/aki-gstreamer-enc-ni.265

The FFmpeg encoder does not contain any color description in the VUI by default. If it is not explicitly specified choose a default colorimetry for GStreamer. The default colorimetry will be different for different resolutions. The test video is 355x288 which is SD, so the first BT601 is chosen. See the pipeline example below, this overwrites the default value by adding "video/x-raw,colorimetry=bt709"

#### \$ gst-launch-1.0 filesrc

location=/opt/work/FFmpegXcoder/libxcoder/test/akiyo\_352x288p25.yuv ! videoparse width=352 height=288 format=i420 framerate=25/1 ! video/x-raw,colorimetry=bt709 ! niquadrah265enc ! filesink location=~/aki-gstreamer-enc-ni.265

NETINT © 2025 Page 252 of 274



2. Gstreamer will not support wmv containers with h264 format
3.Add limit to the processing speed of Gstreamer for 8k 10bit input video
Due to the limited memory pool size on the firmware, the processing speed of the filters with multiple HW frame inputs like overlay/xstack is generally controlled, especially for high resolution like 8k-10bit input video. For example we can set the property "max-size-buffers" and "max-size-bytes" for queue element to control the processing speed for the following test command:

\$ gst-launch-1.0 filesrc location=/home/test/Shanghai\_7680x4320p30\_450\_10bit.h264! h264parse! niquadrah264dec xcoder-params='out=hw' dec=0! niquadraoverlay x=0 y=0 name=overlay! tee name=t! queue max-size-buffers=1 max-size-bytes=663552000! niquadrah264enc enc=0! h264parse! filesink async=false location=/home/test/test1.h264 t.! queue max-size-buffers=1 max-size-bytes=663552000! niquadrascale width=959 height=539! niquadrah264enc enc=0! h264parse! filesink async=false location=/home/test/test2.h264 t.! queue max-size-buffers=1 max-size-bytes=663552000! niquadrascale width=480 height=270! niquadrah264enc enc=0! h264parse! filesink async=false location=/home/test/test3.h264 filesrc location=/home/test/Crowdrun\_3840x2160p30\_300.h264! h264parse! niquadrah264dec xcoder-params='out=hw' dec=0! niquadrascale width=960 height=540! overlay.

If the limited isn't added, this test case will report "insufficient resource" issue because of insufficient memory.

NETINT © 2025 Page 253 of 274



## 14.1.5 Supported Features of Gstreamer

Gstreamer is supported on Linux, Windows, Android and MacOS with version 1.22.x. This version has been fully validated for Linux.

The following table lists all features supported on gstreamer.

	Feature	1.22
Decoder	H264	√
	H265	√
	VP9	√
	JPEG	√
Encoder	H264	√
	H265	√
	AV1	√
	JPEG	$\checkmark$
Decoder Xcoder	All xcoder parameters	× (multi-output is not supported)
Encoder	dolbyVisionProfile	√
Xcoder	Others xcoder Parameters	V
Filters	ni_quadra_scale	√
	ni_quadra_overlay	$\checkmark$
	ni_quadra_split	× (No need for gstreamer)
	ni_quadra_crop	$\checkmark$
	ni_quadra_pad	√
	ni_quadra_hwupload	√
	ni_quadra_roi	√
	ni_quadra_bg	$\checkmark$
	ni_quadra_xstack	√
	ni_quadra_rotate	√
	ni_quadra_drawbox	√
	ni_quadra_drawtext	×
	ni_quadra_ai_pre	×
	ni_quadra_delogo	×
	ni_quadra_merge	×
	ni_quadra_flip	×
Advance	HDR	
d	ROI	
Feature	Closed Captions	V
	Rate Control	√

NETINT © 2025 Page 254 of 274



	User Data Unregistered SEI Passthrough	√
	IDR Frame Forcing	×
Others	AV1 tile	×
	HEVC tile	×

NETINT © 2025 Page 255 of 274



# 15. Resource Management

A resource management mechanism is in place on the NETINT server for the management of video transcoding resources. It provides query/allocation of transcoding resources in the form of utility programs. A C language library and API are ready to integrate with third party application software packages. such as FFmpeg.

### 15.1 Transcoding Resources

The transcoding resources on a host are hardware transcoder cards and decoder/encoder chips inside those cards. Each decoder/encoder has a certain processing capacity that can handle a limited number of video streams based on resolution and frame rate. The resource management's tasks are to present inventory and status on available resources and enable resource distribution. User applications can build their own resource management schemes on top of this resource pool or leave this task to the NETINT server for some default simplified resource distribution scheme.

## 15.2 Device Load and Software Transcoding Instance

At system run time, device firmware maintains a value for each hardware codec representing the processing load currently on the codec. This number is obtained by accumulating clock cycles spent decoding, encoding, and filtering streams and dividing it by the maximum number of cycles available during a period of time. This reflects how heavy the codec is being used for the stream processing. This is called the real load.

For each stream being decoded or encoded, a software decoding or encoding instance is created on the hardware codec. The number of active software transcoding instances on a hardware instance is another measure of load on transcoding resources.

The firmware also tracks the model load for each card. The model load is calculated by width\*height\*FPS. The model load will be increased from the firmware side once an instance is created successfully, either for encoder or decoder. When an instance is closed successfully the model load will be deducted as well.

#### 15.3 Resource Distribution Strategy

NETINT © 2025 Page 256 of 274



Users may query at run time the load numbers and create resources on specific devices by specifying the device ID directly for encoders and decoders as well as for ni\_quadra\_hwupload and ni\_quadra\_roi. Other Netint filters which use hardware frames are always collocated with their input.

See also APPS548 Codensity Quadra YUVbypass Application Note to learn more about hardware frames.

If the device ID is not specified, then decoders and encoders will be created on the least loaded device, either as modeled (by default), or by real load. If the input to the encoder is a hardware frame it will be collocated with its input.

#### 15.3.1 Examples

The following example allocates the H.264 decoder to the least model load device by default.

ffmpeg -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -i input.264 output.yuv

The following example allocates the decoder to device 0 and the encoder to device 1. This is not optimal since the decoder YUV frames must be transferred from device 0 to the host and then back to device 1. Note that the use of hardware frames does not help when the encoder and decoder are on different devices.

ffmpeg -c:v h264\_ni\_quadra\_dec -dec 0 -i input.264 -c:v h265\_ni\_quadra\_enc -enc 1 output.265

NETINT © 2025 Page 257 of 274



### 15.4 NETINT Command-Line Interface (CLI)

A few utility programs are provided to list and monitor resource usage. Running the utility /usr/local/bin/ni\_rsrc\_list produces results showing capabilities of cards on the host. Another utility is /usr/local/bin/ni\_rsrc\_mon, that actively monitors the resource usage on the server and initializes resources.

#### 15.4.1 ni\_rsrc\_mon

A sample output is shown below:

```
ni rsrc mon
1 devices retrieved from current pool at start up
Fri Jan 3 11:58:40 2025 up 00:00:00 v---6rxDV
INDEX TEMP POWER FR SN
0 40 6922mW ---6rxDV Q1A10BA11FC060-0044
Num decoders: 1
INDEX LOAD MODEL LOAD INST MEM SHARE MEM P2P MEM DEVICE
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 /dev/nvmeln1
Num encoders: 1
INDEX LOAD MODEL_LOAD INST MEM SHARE_MEM P2P_MEM DEVICE
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 /dev/nvmeln1
Num scalers: 1
INDEX LOAD MODEL_LOAD INST MEM SHARE MEM P2P MEM DEVICE
0 0 0 0 0 0 /dev/nvme1n1
Num AIs: 1
INDEX LOAD MODEL_LOAD INST MEM SHARE MEM P2P MEM DEVICE
0 0 0 0 0 0 /dev/nvme1n1
***********
```

The number of devices having encoders, decoders, scalers (2D Engines), and AI engines are listed.

The output format also shows the real-time temperature, power, current Firmware revision and Serial number.

To see the number of uploaders and firmware/system load by subsystem, try the full output format.

The simple output format shows the maximum firmware/system load amongst the subsystems on the Quadra device.

NETINT © 2025 Page 258 of 274



### A help text with description of how to use the program can be accessed with the command:

-n Specify reporting interval in one second interval. If 0 or no selection, report only once.

Default: 0

-R Specify if refresh devices on host in each monitor interval.

Default: 1

-o Output format. [text, simple, full, json, json1, json2, extra].

Default: text

-D Dump firmware logs to current directory. Default: 0(not dump fw log).

-k Specify to dump which card's firmware logs.

Default: -1(dump fw log of all cards).

-r Initialize Quadra device regardless firmware release version to libxcoder

version compatibility.

Default: only init cards with compatible firmware version.

-t Set timeout time in seconds for device polling. Program will exit with failure if timeout is reached without finding at least one device. If 0 or no selection, poll

indefinitely until a Quadra device is found.

Default: 0

-S Skip init\_rsrc.

-d Print detailed infomation for decoder/encoder in text and json formats.

-l Set loglevel of libxcoder API.

[none, fatal, error, info, debug, trace]

Default: info

-h Open this help message.

-v Print version info.



#### **Interpreting load values**

ni\_rsrc\_mon utilizes 3 card load mechanisms when reporting:

- 1. Current load the most recent VPU load in 1 second. Reported under LOAD/VPU
- 2. FW model load FW calculates "estimated" VPU load based on the number of instances, resolutions, encoding parameters, etc. Reported under MODEL\_LOAD
- 3. FW load the most recent CPU load in 1 second. FW calculates CPU load by (busy cycle count / total cycle count). Reported under FW\_LOAD/FW
  - ni\_rsrc\_mon reported LOAD is the higher value between 1. current load and 2. fw load to reflect the factor that is likely to become the bottleneck on the card, e.g.
    - when running 540p multiple instances encoding, CPU load is usually higher, so ni\_rsrc\_mon will report FW load as the LOAD, which may be the reason why we are seeing different LOAD value reported by ni\_rsrc\_mon.
    - For reference, ni\_rsrc\_mon printout can be found in ni\_rsrc\_mon.c print\_text function, which prints LOAD value with the following condition -

```
sessionCtxt->load_query.current_load >
sessionCtxt->load_query.fw_load) ? sessionCtxt-
>load_query.current_load : sessionCtxt-
>load_query.fw_load
```

To print all the stats (including FW load) via ni\_rsrc\_mon specify -o option with json, json1 or full

NETINT © 2025 Page 260 of 274



### Reporting columns for text output format

INDEX index number used by resource manager to identify the resource

LOAD realtime load given in percentage. This value is max of VPU and FW load

reported in full output format

MODEL\_LOAD estimated load given in percentage based on framerate and resolution

INST number of job instances

MEM usage of memory given in percentage by the subsystem

SHARE\_MEM usage of memory shared across subsystems on the same device

P2P\_MEM usage of memory by P2P

DEVICE path to NVMe block device file handle

#### Additional reporting columns for full output format

VPU same as LOAD in JSON outputs

FW system load

TOTAL same as MEM

CRITICAL usage of memory considered critical

L\_FL2V last ran firmware loader 2 version

N\_FL2V nor flash firmware loader 2 version

FR current firmware revision

N\_FR nor flash firmware revision

The INST column also shows the maximum supported number of job instances in the form of INST/MAX\_INST.

NETINT © 2025 Page 261 of 274



#### Additional reporting columns for full JSON formats

LOAD VPU load

FW\_LOAD system load

#### Additional reporting columns for JSON2 formats

TEMP realtime temperature given in degrees Celsius

POWER realtime power(mw), print N/A when guery power not supported

#### Reporting columns for extra output format

TEMP realtime temperature given in degrees Celsius

POWER realtime power(mw), print N/A when query power not supported

DEVICE path to NVMe block device file handle

#### Reporting columns for detail output

Use ni\_rsrc\_mon -d

#### For Decoder

INDEX index number used by resource manager to identify the resource

AvgCost estimated load given in percentage based on framerate and resolution

FrameRate framerate of current session

IDR number of IDR frame it processes

InFrame number of frames send to the decoder

OutFrame number of frames get from the decoder

Width width of decoder

Height height of decoder

SID session id

DEVICE path to NVMe block device file handle

NAMESPACE path to namespace block device file handle

NETINT © 2025 Page 262 of 274



#### For Encoder

INDEX index number used by resource manager to identify the resource

AvgCost estimated load given in percentage based on framerate and resolution

FrameRate framerate of current session

IDR number of IDR frame it processes

UserIDR number of force IDR frame set by user

InFrame number of frames send to the decoder

OutFrame number of frames get from the decoder

BR instantaneous bitrate of current encoder session

AvgBR average bitrate of current encoder session

Width width of decoder

Height height of decoder

Format input frame format send to encoder

SID session id

DEVICE path to NVMe block device file handle

NAMESPACE path to namespace block device file handle

NETINT © 2025 Page 263 of 274



## 15.4.2 ni\_rsrc\_list

This tool is to display information for NETINT hardware.

## A help text with description of how to use the program can be accessed with the command:

- -a Print includes info for uninitialized cards.
- -h Display this help and exit.
- -v Print version info.
- -o Output format. [text, full, json]

Default: text

-l Set loglevel of libxcoder API.

[none, fatal, error, info, debug, trace]

Default: info

NETINT © 2025 Page 264 of 274



### 15.5 NVMe SMART Log

To obtain the Quadra device NVMe SMART log, use the following command:

```
sudo nvme smart-log /dev/nvme0
```

Here is an example of the output:

```
Smart Log for NVME device:nvme0 namespace-id:ffffffff
                                    : 0
critical warning
                                   : 38 C
temperature
available spare
                                   : 100%
available_spare_threshold
                                  : 20%
percentage used
                                   : 0%
data_units_read
                                   : 0
data_units_written
                                   : 0
host_read_commands
                                   : 0
host write commands
                                   : 0
controller_busy_time
                                    : 0
                                   : 0
power cycles
power_on_hours
                                   : 0
                                   : 0
unsafe shutdowns
media_errors
                                   : 0
num_err_log_entries : 0
Warning Temperature Time : 0
Critical Composite Temperature Time : 0
                      : 38 C
: 41 C
Temperature Sensor 1
Temperature Sensor 2
Thermal Management T1 Trans Count : 0
Thermal Management T2 Trans Count : 0
Thermal Management T1 Total Time
                                   : 0
                                    : 0
Thermal Management T2 Total Time
```

Below is an explanation of the sensors:

**Temperature Sensor 1** represents the board temperature. **Temperature Sensor 2** represents the on die temperature.

**temperature** represents the composite temperature.

When determining throttling behavior, the composite temperature is used.

NETINT © 2025 Page 265 of 274



## 15.6 Device Temperature

Quadra uses temperature sensors to protect the device from excessive temperature.

#### 15.6.1 Warning Temperature and Throttling

Throttling will be activated once the device composite temperature reaches or exceeds 70°C. Throttling will be deactivated once the composite temperature drops again below 70°C.

Device performance will be reduced during throttling. The following component clock speeds will be reduced during throttling

- CPU
- Encoder Engine
- Decoder Engine
- 2D Engine/Scaler

Note that ni\_rsrc\_mon LOAD values may appear doubled or halved for a transient period after switching between throttling and non-throttling states due to pre-throttle/unthrottle load stats being measured against current clock.

#### 15.6.2 Critical Temperature and Device Reset

To protect the Quadra device, if the composite temperature of 80°C or more is detected, the device will reset. This will result in a loss of all current workloads.

NETINT © 2025 Page 266 of 274



### 15.7 Resource Pool Management

A number of files with NI prefix names are created (e.g. in folder /dev/shm on Linux) during resource initialization running either <code>init\_rsrc</code> or <code>ni\_rsrc\_mon</code> for the very first time after system reboot. They are used by libxcoder and the <code>ni\_rsrc\_mon</code> utility to identify all Quadra cards in the system.

The host resource pool management starts with utility program (init\_rsrc, or ni\_rsrc\_mon) scanning the available NETINT transcoder cards on the host. It collects NVMe devices by looking at /dev/nvmeX device files and issuing NVMe identify requests. It checks the response and identifies NETINT devices by matching with NETINT vendor ID 0x1D82. It further identifies transcoder cards by checking the vendor specific data section for a flag named xcoder\_support. T4xx card sets this value to 1, and Quadra card 2. All other NVMe devices with this value set to 0 would be considered a non NETINT transcoder device and ignored.

When the NETINT Quadra cards are identified, their information including character device file name (/dev/nvmeX), block device file name (/dev/nvmeXnY) and capabilities numbers are retrieved, records and locks (referred to as host resource pool files) are created and saved at /dev/shm on Linux — a temporary file storage file system that uses RAM for the backing store, and functions as a shared memory for applications to access for transcode resource allocation. On Windows and Android systems the host resource pool files will be generated similarly though the actual file location and mechanism may be different.

A utility program *ni\_rsrc\_list* can be run to display the information of cards available on that host. An additional command line argument, -a, when specified, displays general information about cards that were not initialized by *init\_rsrc*.

A utility program *ni\_rsrc\_mon* is usually run to print out the status of cards on a host such as load, number of active instance and memory usage. A continued running of this program also keeps updating the host resource pool files in the background, that is cards pulled from or inserted into the system will be detected by this program and host resource records will be updated accordingly.

When an application needs to run a transcoding task, it can either explicitly designate a card to use by its index or its block device name, as presented by *ni\_rsrc\_list*, or leave it to the resource management to automatically pick a card with the least load to accomplish load balancing on a host. This is done in the transcode session opening.

NETINT © 2025 Page 267 of 274



## 15.8 Thread Management and Keep Alive

Note that each opened NetInt transcoding session maintains a keep-alive thread. This thread sends a regular heartbeat from the libxcoder int the host application, to the firmware running on the transcoding card. When integrating the libxcoder into any third party frameworks, care should be taken to ensure that the transcoding sessions opening thread (and the keep-alive thread spawn by it), shall have the fairness of thread scheduling (e.g. a round-robin scheduling policy). This will allow the heartbeat to be sent within the specified time interval, thus keeping the channel open. For Linux macos and Android platforms, change the name of this thread to KAT+hw\_id+session\_id, such as hw\_id=0, session\_id=0x3ef, thread name is KAT0003ef.

If a session heartbeat is not been received by the firmware within the dedicated timeframe, then the session will be terminated.

NETINT © 2025 Page 268 of 274



# 16. Debugging

### 16.1 NETINT Codec Library Debug Log

The NETINT Codec Library (including libxcoder) provides full logging of event sequences and information. This includes run time timestamps, for troubleshooting and debugging purposes.

When using the NETINT Codec Library, libxcoder uses the same logging level as specified by FFmpeg's command line option "-loglevel". Please reference the FFmpeg manual page for details. The default level is "-loglevel none" and the highest level is "-loglevel trace"

If your application imports libxcoder directly, the logging level may be set by importing ni\_utils.h and calling the ni\_log\_set\_level() function. Please refer to the code excerpt below from ni\_util.h for enumerations and functions relevant to libxcoder logging.

```
typedef enum
{
  NI_LOG_NONE = 0,
  NI_LOG_FATAL = 1,
  NI_LOG_ERROR = 2,
  NI_LOG_INFO = 3,
  NI_LOG_DEBUG = 4,
  NI_LOG_TRACE = 5
} ni_log_level_t;

void ni_log_set_level(ni_log_level_t level);
ni_log_level_t ni_log_get_level(void);
ni_log_level_t ff_to_ni_log_level(int fflog_level);
```

NETINT © 2025 Page 269 of 274



# 17. Deprecated Parameters

This section lists all the deprecated parameters in Quadra's SDK.

NETINT **strongly recommends** that ALL deprecated parameters are no longer used, and that their replacement parameters are used instead. Each deprecated parameter has a replacement parameter or a description of a replacement strategy listed next to it.

Please discuss with your NETINT support representative, or a member of our NETINT FAE team if you require any further guidance on any parameters.

## 17.1 Backward Compatibility

All Quadra releases from 4.0.0 guarantee backward compatibility.

Backward compatibility means that any application code (or command lines), developed for release 4.0.0 and onwards, will work with any other subsequent releases (for example 4.4.0). Any firmware from 4.0.0 and onwards will work with any software component from 4.0.0 and onwards, and vice versa.

Parameters are deprecated as opposed to being removed to ensure that each release maintains this backward compatibility for all users. Therefore all deprecated parameters will always continue to work, with any future releases. No deprecated parameters ever break backward compatibility.

## 17.2 List of Deprecated Parameters

**Deprecated Parameter Name:** MaxFrameSize

Replacement Parameter Name: MaxFrameSize\_Bytes

**See section: Encoding Parameters** 

#### **Notes**

MaxFrameSize has been deprecated and should not be used.

Instead use the more explicit maxFrameSize\_Bytes parameter which is equivalent of maxFrameSize. Using the new maxFrameSize\_Bytes parameter will also make the Quadra application code easier to understand.

NETINT © 2025 Page 270 of 274



# 18. Troubleshooting

The following section lists some ideas for troubleshooting the device or the host side software.

NETINT's support team are always here to provide help and support so please ask if needed, but this list could also help to solve an issue quickly.

## 18.1 Performance Is Lower than expected

Performance can be affected by the following, please check to make sure everything is working as expected.

- 1. Make sure the device is running at PCle Gen 4 speeds
- 2. Make sure the device has the correct firmware running on it
- 3. Make sure the software is installed correctly on the host
- 4. Make sure the device is not throttling. Throttling occurs when the device is too hot. Adequate cooling is needed, and the higher the load on the device the hotter the device will get over time.

See the section on Throttling for more information.

Talk to your NETINT representative for information on cooling solutions.

NETINT © 2025 Page 271 of 274



## 18.2 Compilation Failures

If the host side software, or you application is failing to compile/link, see if any of the listed help can resolve your issue.

#### 18.2.1 FFMpeg Compilation fails with Quadra and CUDA

Some customers have tried to compile the latest CUDA (version 12) with FFMpeg 4.4 and Quadra.

The command for this is expected to be

#### bash build\_ffmpeg.sh --quadra --ffnvcodec

The default for FFmpeg compilation is for it to use the Shader Modules "30" – hence the **compute\_30 unsupported GPU architecture message**. Running the above command may result in this failure

```
[root@junk FFmpeg]# bash build_ffmpeg.sh --quadra -ffnvcodec nvcc -gencode arch=compute_30,code=sm_30 -O2 -m64 -ptx -c -o /tmp/ffconf.lHNCpvwM/test.o /tmp/ffconf.lHNCpvwM/test.cu nvcc fatal: Unsupported gpu architecture 'compute_30' ERROR: failed checking for nvcc.
```

To tell FFmpeg 4.4 to compile for a more recent and supported Shader Model, here for example the NVidia Turing architecture (SM75), set the following custom flags

```
bash build_ffmpeg.sh --quadra --ffnvcodec --custom_flags '--nvccflags=-
gencode=arch=compute 75,code=compute 75'
```

NETINT © 2025 Page 272 of 274



# 19. Abbreviations

Al Artificial Intelligence

API Application Programming Interface

AUD Access Unit Delimiters

AV Audio Video

AV1 Alliance Open Media Video 1 Codec

CABAC Context Adaptive Binary Arithmetic Coding

CBR Constant Bit Rate

CPU Central Processing Unit

CRF Constant Rate Factor

CTB Coding Tree Block

CU Coding Unit

DMA Direct Memory Access

DSP Digital Signal Processing

EOF End Of File

FPS Frames Per Second

GOP Group Of Pictures

HDR High Dynamic Range

HLG Hybrid Log Gamma

HRD Hypothetical Reference Decoder

IE Inference Engine

Mbps Mega Bit per second

MB Macroblock

PPS Picture Parameter Set

P2P Peer-to-Peer DMA

QP Quantization Parameter

NETINT © 2025 Page 273 of 274



RGB Red Green Blue

RGBA Red Green Blue Alpha

RDO Rate Distortion Optimization

ROI Region of interest

SEI Supplemental Enhancement Information

SPS Sequence Parameter Set

VBR Variable Bit Rate

VCL Video Coding Layer

VPS Video Parameter Set

VUI Video Usability Information

NETINT © 2025 Page 274 of 274